

---

**HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL RESURVEY, 2014**<sup>(Urban)</sup>  
TOWNSEND THAI PROJECT

**Data Codebook**

Issued May 2015  
Copyright © Thai Family Research Project, 2015

---

## How to Use the Data Dictionary

**Variable Name:** Data item names are unique throughout the entire file. Most of variable names are sequential identifier such as LA1, LA2 indicating the question number on the questionnaire that the variable comes from. Some derived variables may be a mnemonic string of character such as CASEID or INITEM.

**Label:** The label is a short description of the data item.

**Type:** The data type indicates whether the data item is numeric (N) or character (C).

**Position:** The position of a variable in the Stata data file.

**Question Num:** The question number indicates the original question in the questionnaire, where the variable comes from.

**Question Text:** Text from the questionnaire is provided if the variable was obtained directly.

**Frequencies & Means:** For most categorical variables in the codebook, the counts and percentages of each variable in the data file are shown. For continuous variables, we provide descriptive statistics on minimum, maximum, mean, and standard deviation. The number of valid cases and missing cases are also shown for all variables.

**Unique Values:** A list of all of the possible non-missing values for the variable and the description of the values.

**Unique missing data codes:** There are five types of missing values:

For Numeric Variable	For String Variable	Missing Value Type
<b>.a</b>	<b>RF</b> =	refuse to answer
<b>.b</b>	<b>DK</b> =	don't know the answer
<b>.c</b>	<b>NA</b> =	not applicable
<b>.x</b>	<b>IV</b> =	invalid value
<b>.y</b>	<b>MI</b> =	missing value

**.a** or **RF:** The subject explicitly refused to answer the question or did not answer the question when he or she should have.

**.b** or **DK:** The subject was unable to answer the question, either because he or she had no opinion or because the required information was not available.

**.c** or **NA:** The subject was never asked the question for one reason or another. Usually this results from "skip patterns" that occur.

**.x** or **IV:** A response is inconsistent with related responses or is incompatible with response categories. The circumstances could be: interviewers/data-entry worker incorrectly record a response when recording or keying in the data.

**.y** or **MI:** Items should be filled out but have no data entry found. This is enumerator's own mistake and nothing to do with the respondent. The circumstances can be interviewers failing to ask a question or forgetting to record a response.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Household Annual Resurvey, 2014

<b>How to Use the Data Dictionary</b>	.....	1-1
<b>Variable Index</b>	.....	2-1
<b>Data Dictionary</b>		
<b>Section I: Household ID</b>	.....	1
<b>Section II: Risk Response</b>	.....	6
<b>Section IV: Household Composition</b>	.....	22
<b>Section V: Occupation</b>	.....	39
<b>Section VII: Children Living Outside     the House</b>	.....	59
<b>Section VIII: Residential Patterns</b>	.....	75
<b>Section XI: Household Assets</b>	.....	87
<b>Section XII: Agriculture Assets</b>	.....	97
<b>Section XIII: Household Business</b>	.....	122
<b>Section XIV: Housing and Landholding</b>	.....	169
<b>Section XV: Expenditure</b>	.....	196
<b>Section XVI: Income</b>	.....	203
<b>Section XVII: Borrowing</b>	.....	228
<b>Section XVIII: Lending</b>	.....	238
<b>Section XIX: Saving</b>	.....	251
<b>Section XX: General Questions</b>	.....	258
<b>Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation</b>	.....	266
<b>Section XXII: Institution and     Organization</b>	.....	280
<b>Section XXIII: Additional Questions     Household</b>	.....	286
<b>Additional Household</b>	.....	305

**Variable Index**  
Household Annual Resurvey, 2014

**Section I: Household ID**

Item	Description	Location
CVR1F	Team No.	1
CVR7	relationship to head	1
CVR7o1	other(cvr7=15)	2
CVR7o2	other(cvr7=17)	2
CVR8	roster line number	3
CVR9	gender of respondent	3
CVR11	marital status of head	4
CVR14	whose phone number	4
CVR15	Enumerator note	5

**Section II: Risk Response**

Item	Description	Location
RR4	worst income year	6
RR5A	1st reason for best income year	7
RR5Ao	other of rr5a	8
RR5B	2nd reason for best income year	9
RR5Bo	other of rr5b	10
RR6	whether is bad year for many	10
RR9A	1st most important response	11
RR9B	2nd most important response	12
RR9C	3rd most important response	13
RR10A	what livestock or equipment sold	14
RR10Ao	other of rr10a	14
RR10B	amount compared with normal year	15
RR10C	time compared with normal year	15
RR11	affected by turmoil or not	16
RR12	effect of turmoil	16
RR13	Enumerator note	17
NUMBER	line# ID of HH action	18
Specify	HH action	20
RR7A	spontaneous response	20
RR7B	prompted response	21
RR8	whether need to repay	21

**Section IV: Household Composition**

Item	Description	Location
HC1	total hhd members	22
HC9	move back last 12 months	22
HC11	move out last 12 months	23
HC13	Enumerator note	23
HC3	relationship to household head	24
HC3o	other of hc3	24
HC4	sex of household member	25
HC5	age on last birthday	25
HC6	whether currently in school	26
HC7	highest grade completed	26
HC7o	other of hc7	28
HC8	education system	28
HC8A	time lived in household	29
HC8B	Member	29
HC10A	line # ID of who returned	30
HC10B	why returned	30
HC10C	place of stay before	31
HC10Co	other of hc10c	31
HC10D	in what province before	32
HC12A	line # ID of who left	34
HC12B	why left	34

HC12C	place of stay now	35
HC12Co	other of hc12c	35
HC12D	in what province now	36

**Section V: Occupation**

Item	Description	Location
OC3A	whether household member works	39
OC4	Enumerator note	39
OC1A	primary occupation	40
OC1Ao	other of oc1a	43
OC1Ao2	other of oc1a	43
OC1B	worker type (pri occ.)	44
OC1Bo	other of oc1b	44
OC1C	daily wage	45
OC1D	# of year at this position	45
OC2A	secondary occupation	46
OC2Ao	other of oc2a	49
OC2Ao2	other of oc2a	49
OC2B	worker type (2nd occ.)	50
OC2Bo	other of oc2b	50
OC3	village position	51
OC3o	other of oc3	52
OC3B	household member line # ID	53
OC3D	business type	53
OC3E	location of company	54
OC3Eo	other of oc2e	54
OC3F	which province	55
OC3G	work with this company	57
OC3H	why leave this company	57
OC3Ho	other of oc3h	58

**Section VII: Children Living Outside the House**

Item	Description	Location
KH1	live outside the house	59
KH13	Enumerator note	59
NUMBER	line# ID of children outside	60
KH4	age of children outside	60
KH4A	sex of children outside	62
KH5	highest school completed	62
KH5o	other of kh5	64
KH6	primary occupation	64
KH6o	other of kh6	67
KH6o2	other (specify)	68
KH7	type of worker	68
KH7o	other of kh7	69
KH8	location of residence	69
KH9	how many times money received	72
KH10	amount of money received	73
KH11	how many times money sent	73
KH12	amount of money sent	74

**Section VIII: Residential Patterns**

Item	Description	Location
RP8	parents live outside tambon	75
RP9	rice to head/parents	75
RP10	rice from head/parents	76
RP11	free labor to head/parents	76
RP12	free labor from head/parents	77
RP13	parents live outside tambon	77
RP14	money from head/parents	78
RP14A	relatives in village and tambon	78
RP15	rice to relatives	79

RP16	rice from relatives	79
RP17	label exchange with relatives	80
RP18	equipment to relatives	80
RP19	equipment from relatives	81
RP20	money to relatives	81
RP21	money from relatives	82
RP22	rice to non-relatives	82
RP23	rice from non-relatives	83
RP24	free labor to non-relatives	83
RP25	free labor from non-relatives	84
RP26	equipment to non-relatives	84
RP27	equipment from non-relatives	85
RP28	money to non-relatives	85
RP29	money from non-relatives	86
RP30	Enumerator note	86

**Section XI: Household Assets**

Item	Description	Location
HA9	Enumerator note	87
NUMBER	household asset line# id	88
HA1	household asset	90
HA2	number of this asset	90
HA3	acquired asset last 12 month	91
HA4	total value of assets	91
HA4A	source of funds for this asset	92
HA4Ao1	other of ha4a (ha4a=J)	93
HA4Ao2	other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)	93
HA4B	largest source of fund	94
HA5	amount of largest fund	95
HA6	asset lost past 12 months	95
HA7	value of asset lost	96
HA8	why asset lost	96

**Section XII: Agriculture Assets**

Item	Description	Location
FA1	in agricultural activities	97
FA2	type of agricultural activity	98
FA2o	other of fa2	99
FA18	enumerator notes	99
FA8A	number of ponds owned	100
FA8B	new ponds owned	100
FA14_1	number of cows	101
FA15_1	value of cows	101
FA14_2	number of buffalos	102
FA15_2	value of buffalos	102
FA14_3	number of pigs	103
FA15_3	value of pigs	103
FA14_4	number of chickens	104
FA15_4	value of chickens	104
FA14_5	number of ducks	105
FA15_5	value of ducks	105
FA16	whether increase size profitable	106
FA17A	barriers to increase farm size	106
FA17B	why not borrow fund	107
FA3	row # of agri. assets	108
FA4	# of agri. assets owned	110
FA5	assets acquired past 12 mons	110
FA6	total value of assets acquired	111
FA6A	sources of fund for asset	111
FA6Ao1	other of fa6a (fa6a=J)	112
FA6Ao2	other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)	112
FA6B	largest source of fund	113

FA6C	amount of largest fund	114
FA7	have asset loss or not	114
FA7A	total value of asset loss	115
FA7B	why get rid of asset	115
NUMBER	line # ID of pond	116
FA9	size of pond	116
FA10	shrimp or fish pond	117
FA11	months in operating	117
FA12	cost to build pond	118
FA13	source of fund	118
FA13o1	other of fa13 (fa13=J)	119
FA13o2	other of fa13 (fa13=Q)	119
FA13A	largest source of fund	120
FA13B	amount of largest fund	121

**Section XIII: Household Business**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Location</b>
BA1A	decided to stop business	122
BA1B	business type	123
BA1Bo1	other of ba1b (ba1b=17)	123
BA1Bo2	other of ba1b (ba1b=21)	124
BA1C	Reason for no operating	124
BA1C1	ever owned business	124
BA1C2	what business ever owned	125
BA1C2o1	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)	126
BA1C2o2	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)	126
BA1C3	what year business started	127
BA1C4	what year business closed	127
BA1C5	what happened to business	128
BA1C6	Reason for no operating	128
BA1C7	parents ever owned business	129
BA1C8	what business parents owned	129
BA1C8o1	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)	130
BA1C8o2	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)	130
BA1C9	inherited business	131
BA1D	own business currently	131
BA2	how many business owned	132
BA3A	1st business owned	132
BA3Ao1	other of ba3a (ba3a=17)	133
BA3Ao2	other of ba3a (ba3a=21)	133
BA3B	2nd business owned	134
BA3Bo1	other of ba3b (ba3b=17)	135
BA3Bo2	other of ba3b (ba3b=21)	135
BA3C	3rd business owned	136
BA3Co1	other of ba3c (ba3c=17)	136
BA3Co2	other of ba3c (ba3c=21)	137
BA3D	4th business owned	137
BA3Do1	other of ba3d (ba3d=17)	138
BA3Do2	other of ba3d (ba3d=21)	138
BNumber	Business Number	139
BA4	# of yr in busi.	139
BA5	source of idea to start busi	140
BA5o1	source of busi. idea (ba5=3)	140
BA5o2	source of busi. idea (ba5=5)	141
BA5o3	source of busi. idea (ba5=17)	141
BA6	you/hh own all of busi	141
BA7	percent owned by hh	142
BA8A	other owner	142
BA8B	change in ownership	143
BA8C	description of change	143
BA9	# workers 6 mos of last 12	144
BA10	# workers are hh member	144

BA11	anyone paid cash last 12	145
BA12	# workers paid	145
BA13	lowest daily wage paid	146
BA14	highest daily wage paid	146
BA15A	any problem last 12	147
BA15B	what problem	147
BA15C	why problem occurred	147
BA21A	busi. founded last 12 mos?	148
BA21B	why establish business	148
BA22	whether need additional fund	149
BA23	why need additional fund	149
BA24	amount of additional funds	150
BA25_1	cash savings	150
BA25_2	cash from land/asset sales	151
BA25_3	store credit	151
BA25_4	commercial bank	152
BA25_5	BAAC	152
BA25_6	agricultural co-op	153
BA25_7	PCG	153
BA25_8	other org. (see BA25O1)	154
BA25o1	ba25o1(when ba25=8)	154
BA25_9	relatives	154
BA25_10	non-relatives	155
BA25_11	money lender	155
BA25_12	gift	156
BA25_13	from employer	156
BA25_14	other (see BA25O2)	157
BA25o2	ba25o2(when ba25=14)	157
BA26	increase size increase profits?	158
BA27A	barrier to increase size	158
BA27B	why not borrow fund	159
BA32	enumerator notes	159
BNumber	Business Number	160
BA16	business asset description	160
BA17	number of this asset	161
BA18	cost of this asset	161
BA19	source of funds	162
BA19o1	other of ba19 (ba19=J)	163
BA19o2	other of ba19 (ba19=Q)	163
BA19A	largest source of fund	164
BA19B	amount of largest fund	165
BA20	years asset owned	165
BNumber	Business Number	166
ISSUE	row # ID of business issue	166
BA28	changes in business issue	167
BA29	direction of change	167
BA30	reason for change	168
BA31	affected by change	168

**Section XIV: Housing and Landholding**

Item	Description	Location
LA4	number of Rai cultivated	169
LA5	number of plots cultivated	169
LA21	other land owned	170
LA22	number of other plot owned	170
LA34	land loss	171
LA35	how many land loss	171
LA44	enumerator notes	172
LA6	plot line # ID	173
LA7	land type	173
LA7o	other of la7	174

LA8	claim to plot	174
LA8o	other of la8	175
LA9	title to plot	175
LA9o	other of la9	176
LA10	how many Rai in plot	176
LA11	acquired within last 12 months	177
LA12	how plot was acquired	177
LA12o	other of la12	178
LA13	how plot was financed	178
LA13o1	other of la13 (la13=J)	179
LA13o2	other of la13 (la13=Q)	179
LA13A	largest source of funds	180
LA13B	amount of largest fund	181
LA14	current value of plot	181
LA23	plot line # ID	182
LA24	land type	182
LA24o	other of la24	183
LA25	title to plot	183
LA25o	other of la25	184
LA26	how many Rai in plot	184
LA27	acquired within last 12 months	184
LA28	how plot was acquired	185
LA28o	other of la28	186
LA29	how plot was financed	186
LA29o1	other of la29(la29=J)	187
LA29o2	other of la29(la29=Q)	187
LA29A	largest source of funds	188
LA29B	amount of largest fund	189
LA30	current value of plot	189
LA32	land use	190
LA32o	other of la32	190
LA36	line # ID of land loss	191
LA37	how many Rai lost	191
LA38	type of land lost	192
LA38o	other of la38	192
LA40	how land was lost	193
LA40o	other of la40	193
LA41	proceeds used for	194
LA41o	other of la41	194
LA42	value of land	195
LA43	reason of land loss	195

**Section XV: Expenditure**

Item	Description	Location
EX5	house repair	196
EX6	vehicle repair	196
EX7	education expense	197
EX8	clothing expense	197
EX9	eating outside home	198
EX10	enumerator notes	198
NUMBER	line # ID expenditure	199
EX1	amount of item consumed	200
EX2	item unit	200
EX2o	other of ex2	201
EX3	price per unit	201
EX4	value of expenditure per month	202

**Section XVI: Income**

Item	Description	Location
IN1	gross revenue	203
IN5	enumerator notes(in5)	203
IN6	total busi/farm expenses	204

IN10f	total farm expense	204
IN10s	total fish/shrimp expense	205
IN10b	total business expense	205
IN11	net income (IN1-IN6)	206
IN12	accuracy of estimate	206
IN13	revised estimate of net income	207
IN14	profit estimate next year	207
IN15	good year profit estimate	208
IN16	bad year profit estimate	208
IN17	enumerator notes	209
NUMBER	revenue source line # id	210
IN2	received this payment or not	212
IN3	combined codes - all sources	213
IN4	amount of revenue	215
NUMBER	farm expense line # ID	216
IN7F	have farm expense or not	217
IN8F	source of agri. expense	217
IN9F	amount of farm expense	218
NUMBER	shrimp/fish expense line # ID	219
IN7S	have shrimp/fish expense or not	220
IN8S	source of shrimp/fish expense	220
IN9S	amount of shrimp/fish expense	221
NUMBER	business expense line # ID	222
IN7B	have business expense or not	223
IN8B	source of business expense	223
IN9B	amount of business expense	224

**Section XVII: borrowing**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Location</b>
BL1A	own loan or not	225
BL1B	number of loans owed	226
BL2A	loans completely repaid	226
BL2B	# of loans completely repaid	227
BL4	enumerator notes	227
BL3A	line # ID of loan	228
BL3B	lender	228
BL3Bo	other of bl3b	229
BL3C	month/year money borrowed	229
BL3D	fully repaid loan or not	230
BL3E	amount borrowed	230
BL3F	total amount owed	231
BL3F1	interest rate	231
BL3G	loan for how many months	232
BL3H	why borrowed money	232
BL3Ho1	other of bl3h(bl3h=E)	234
BL3Ho2	other of bl3h(bl3h=O)	234
BL3I	what collateral for loan	235
BL3Io	other of bl3i	235
BL3J	value of collateral	236
BL3K	consequences of default	236
BL3Ko	other of bl3k	237

**Section XVIII: Lending**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Location</b>
LE1A	anyone owe you or not	238
LE1B	number of loans owed	238
LE2A	anyone fully repaid loan	239
LE2B	number of loans been repaid	239
LE5	ever turn anyone down for loan	240
LE6	reason for le5	240
LE4	enumerator notes	241
LE3A	line # ID of loan	242

LE3B	borrower	242
LE3Bo	other of le3b	243
LE3C	month/year loan made	243
LE3D	been fully repaid or not	243
LE3E	amount loan out	244
LE3F	total repayment from borrower	244
LE3F1	interest rate	245
LE3G	loan for how many months	245
LE3H	why borrower need loan	246
LE3Ho1	other of le3h (le3h=E)	247
LE3Ho2	other of le3h (le3h=O)	247
LE3I	borrower's collateral	248
LE3Io	other of le3i	248
LE3J	value of collateral	249
LE3K	consequences of default	249
LE3Ko	other of le3k	250

**Section XIX: Saving**

Item	Description	Location
SA9	enumerator notes	251
NUMBER	saving type line # ID	252
SA1	have this saving or not	253
SA2	most important source of saving	253
SA2o	other of sa2	254
SA3	number of deposits	255
SA4	amount of deposit	255
SA5	number of withdrawal	256
SA6	amount of withdrawal	256
SA7	amount of current saving	257
SA7A	Transfer	257

**Section XX: General Questions**

Item	Description	Location
GQ2A	ever repaid 1 loan with other	258
GQ2B	open response to GQ2A	258
GQ3A	ever repaid loan late	259
GQ3B	open response to GQ3A	259
GQ4A	ever missed pledge deposit	260
GQ4B	open response to GQ4A	260
GQ5A	ever default to cosigners	261
GQ5B	open response to GQ5A	261
GQ6A	ever forfeit collateral	262
GQ6B	open response to GQ6A	262
GQ7A	ever have borrower default	263
GQ7B	open response to GQ7A	263
GQ7C	ever loan again to defaulter	264
GQ8A	ever been turned down	264
GQ8B	open response to GQ8A	265
GQ9	enumerator notes	265

**Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation**

Item	Description	Location
HS1	solution1 for 2000B	266
HS1o	other (specify) for hs1	267
HS2	solution2 for 2000B	268
HS2o	other (specify) for hs2	269
HS3	solution3 for 2000B	270
HS3o	other (specify) for hs3	271
HS4	solution1 for 20,000B	272
HS4o	other (specify) for hs4	273
HS5	solution2 for 20,000B	274
HS5o	other (specify) for hs5	275

HS6	solution3 for 20,000B	276
HS6o	other (specify) for hs6	277
HS7	enumerator notes	278
HS8	choose job	278
HS9	1st job still cheese	279
HS10	2nd job still cheese	279

**Section XXII: Institution and Organization**

Item	Description	Location
X	changing	280
XO	other(x)	280
IO9	observations	281
IO10	Enumerator notes	281
NUMBER	Line # ID of institution	282
IO1	member or not	283
IO2	why join	283
IO3	resign	284
IO5	why quit	284
IO5o	other of io5 (IO5=H)	285

**Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household**

Item	Description	Location
GP1	HH member using	286
GP2	time of using	286
GP3	rate the number	287
GP4	rate the quality	287
GP5	received the service	288
GP6	why did you change	288
GP7	Debt Moratorium Program	289
GP7A	HH join the program	289
GP7B	How many loan	290
GP8	Debt Reducing Program	290
GP8A	HH join the program	291
GP8B	How many loan	291
GP9A1	loan belong to the program	292
GP9B	From whom	292
GP9BO	other(gp9bo)	293
GP9C	month and yea	293
GP9D	already repay	293
GP9E	How much of this loan	294
GP9F	How much did you repay	294
GP9F1	interest rate	295
GP9G	How long of this loan	295
GP9G1	loan extened	296
GP9H	Why did you borrow	296
GP9HO1	other(gp9ho1)	297
GP9HO2	other(gp9ho2)	297
GP9I	loan guarntee	298
GP9IO	other(gp9io)	298
GP9J	value of collateral	299
GP9K	repay for you	299
GP9KO	other(gp9k)	300
X1	1 Million Baht Village Fund	301
X2A	BAAC	301
X2B	Commercial Bank	302
X2C	Others informat sources	303
X3A	BAAC	303
X3B	Commercial Bank	304
X3C	Others informat sources	304

**Additional Household**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Location</b>
FI0A	started to use credit card or ATM/debit	305
FI0B	stopped to use credit card or ATM/debit	306
FI0B1	stop to use credit card (bank/company)	306
FI0B2	stop to use credit card	307
FI1	credit card or ATM/debit	307
FI2A1	time of using	308
FI2A2	first credit card(year)	308
FI2B	start to use credit card	309
FI2C	member using credit card	309
FI2D	how many times you household member using credit card	310
FI2E	credit card used by your household member	310
FI2F	do not have credit card at present	311
FI3A1	first ATM/debit(month)	311
FI3A2	first ATM/debit(year)	312
FI3B	start to use ATM/debit	312
FI3C	using ATM/debit	313
FI3D	how many times household member using ATM/debit	313
FI3E	how many ATM/debit used by your household	314
FI3F	do not have ATM/debit at present	314
FI40A	started to use mobile telephone doing money transaction	315
FI40B	stopped to use mobile telephone doing money transaction	315
FI40B1	stop to use mobile telephone money transaction (bank/company)	316
FI40B2	stop to use mobile telephone doing money transaction	316
FI4A	to use mobile telephone or managing individual account	316
FI4B1	using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)	317
FI4B2	using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)	317
FI4C	use mobile phone doing money transaction	318
FI4D	using mobile phone doing money transaction	318
FI4E	household member using mobile phone doing money transaction	319
FI50A	started to use internet doing money transaction	319
FI50B	stopped to use internet doing money transaction	320
FI50B1	stop to use internet money transaction (bank/company)	320
FI50B2	started to use internet doing money transaction	321
FI5A	used to use internet	321
FI5B	use or used to use internet doing money transaction	322
FI5C1	using internet in doing money transaction for first time(month)	322
FI5C2	using internet in doing money transaction for first time(year)	323
FI5D	start to use internet doing money transaction	323
FI5E	first using internet	323
FI5F	how many times you using internet	324
FI60A	started to use cheque	324
FI60B	stopped to use cheque	325
FI60B1	stopped to use cheque (bank/company)	325
FI60B2	stopped to use cheque	326
FI6	household use or used to use cheque	326
FI6A1	household member using cheque for first time(month)	327
FI6A2	household member using cheque for first time(year)	327
FI6B	start to use cheque	328
FI6C	first household member using cheque transaction	328
FI6D	how many times you household member using cheque	328
FI6E	banking account that using cheque	329
FI6F	stop using cheque	329
GP15A	from government's policy on free education	329
GP15B	household expense on education	330
GP15C	household expense changing	331
EN1	household using other language in communication	331
EN2	What language	332
EN20	first household member using cheque transaction	332
FP1	use the money that you have saved	333

FP10	first household member using cheque transaction	333
FP2	intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not	334
FP20	other	334
FP3	heritage that you intend to give	335
FP30	other	335
FP4	How much value of that heritage at present	336
HS11A	where do you think to keep this extra money(at home)	336
HS11B	where do you think to keep this extra money(in bank)	337
HS12C	If bank/financial institution improves its service	337
HS12D	choose to save in bank/financial institution	338
HS13	other	338
SA8	your household member want to save	339
SA80	other	341
SA8A	household member want to save	341
SA8B	What is percentage to the whole savings	342
GP10	Have right	343
GP11	Received	343
GP12	How much	344
GP13	Used for what	344
GP130	other	345
GP14	Why not received	345
GP140	other	346
GP15E	Where	347
GP15EO	other Province	347
GP15E1	Code of province	348
GP15F	Quality of educational institution	348
GP15G	Record of studying	349
GP15H	Have good record of studying	349
GP15HO	other	350
GP15I	Worth?	350
GP15J	occupation	351
GP15JO	occupation	353
GP15K1	Have free educational program	354
GP15K1O	Have free educational program	355
GP15K2	No free educational program	356
GP15K2O	No free educational program	357
E1	Happened?	358
E2_1	Who?	358
E2_2	Who?	359
E2_3	Who?	359
E2_4	Who?	359
E2_5	Who?	360
E2_6	Who?	360
E2_7	Who?	360
HS12A	Answer immediately	361
HS12B	Answer after	361

**Resurvey - Household2014**

**Section I: Household ID**

Data set name: hh14\_01cvr.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 9

Size: 190,687 bytes

**Variable Name: cvr1f**

Label: Team number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: CVR1F

Question Text: Team number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	734		49.86
2	253		17.19
3	244		16.58
4	241		16.37
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,472

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: cvr7**

Label: relationship to head

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: CVR7

Question Text: Relationship of Respondent to Head

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Head
3	Spouse
5	Brother or Sister
7	Son or Daughter
9	Son or Daughter in law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member
17	not household member
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,069	72.62
3	276	18.75
5	7	0.48
7	50	3.40
9	4	0.27
11	1	0.07
13	26	1.77
15	7	0.48
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name:** cvr7o1  
 Label: other(cvr7=15)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: CVR7O1  
 Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 7	Missing cases: 1,465 NA(not applicable)= 1,465

**Variable Name:** cvr7o2  
 Label: other(cvr7=17)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: CVR7O2  
 Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: cvr8**

Label: roster line number  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: CVR8  
 Question Text: Enumerator: when you get to the Household Composition Section (page xx), record the household roster number of respondent here.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-9	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,069	72.62
2	311	21.13
3	36	2.45
4	10	0.68
5	10	0.68
6	3	0.20
9	1	0.07
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: cvr9**

Label: gender of respondent  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: CVR9  
 Question Text: Sex of Respondent

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	533	36.21
3	907	61.62
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: cvr11**

Label: marital status of head  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: CVR11  
 Question Text: What is the current marital status of the household head?(If1skip to CVR13)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	never married
3	married
5	separated
7	divorced
9	widowed
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	110	7.47
3	920	62.50
5	56	3.80
7	66	4.48
9	288	19.57
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: cvr14**

Label: whose phone number  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: CVR14  
 Question Text: Whose phone number is this?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	This Household's phone number
3	Phone number of Relative
5	village public phone
7	Other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,410		95.79
3	4		0.27
.c	58		3.94
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,414

Missing cases = 58

**Variable Name:** cvr15  
 Label: Enumerator note  
 Type: C  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: CVR15  
 Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,471 NA(not applicable)= 1,471

**Section II: Risk Response**

Data set name: hh14\_02rr.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 16

Size: 299,109 bytes

**Variable Name: rr4**

Label: worst income year

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR4

Question Text: Comparing this past year (June 2013 – May 2014) to the year before that (June 2012 – May 2013), which was the worst year for household income?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	this past year, June 2013 – May 2014
3	the year before, June 2012 – May 2013
5	income exactly the same in both years.
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	217		14.74
3	180		12.23
5	1,043		70.86
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rr5a**

Label: 1st reason for best income year  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR5A  
 Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the first reason that the respondent mentions)

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher
27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family
39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts
61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	5	0.34
13	5	0.34
17	9	0.61
19	1	0.07
21	49	3.33
23	17	1.15
25	7	0.48
27	1	0.07
29	2	0.14
31	64	4.35
33	16	1.09
35	1	0.07
37	4	0.27
39	15	1.02
41	21	1.43
.c	1,255	85.26
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 217

Missing cases = 1,255

**Variable Name:** rr5ao  
 Label: other of RR5A  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR5AO  
 Question Text: other of RR5A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: rr5b**

Label: 2nd reason for best income year  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR5B  
 Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the second reason that the respondent mentions)

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher
27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family
39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts
61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	1	0.07
17	2	0.14
21	9	0.61
23	4	0.27
25	4	0.27
31	24	1.63
33	10	0.68
37	5	0.34
39	39	2.65
41	76	5.16
.c	1,298	88.18
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 174

Missing cases = 1,298

**Variable Name:** rr5bo  
 Label: other of rr5b  
 Type: C  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR5BO  
 Question Text: If other of RR5B

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0  
 Missing cases: 1,472  
 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name:** rr6  
 Label: whether is bad year for many  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR6  
 Question Text: Was this a bad year for many of the households in the village?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	109		7.40
3	1,331		90.42
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rr9a**

Label: 1st most important response  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR9A  
 Question Text: Ranking of Responses – First most Important

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-35	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4		0.27
2	120		8.15
3	4		0.27
5	3		0.20
6	1		0.07
8	67		4.55
9	1		0.07
10	1		0.07
12	1		0.07
13	11		0.75
23	1		0.07
29	2		0.14
35	1		0.07
.c	1,255		85.26
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 217

Missing cases = 1,255

**Variable Name: rr9b**

Label: 2nd most important response  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR9B  
 Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Second most Important

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-36	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5	0.34
2	57	3.87
3	3	0.20
4	4	0.27
6	6	0.41
7	1	0.07
8	99	6.73
9	9	0.61
10	6	0.41
11	7	0.48
13	8	0.54
20	2	0.14
23	1	0.07
29	5	0.34
32	1	0.07
36	1	0.07
.c	1,257	85.39
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 215

Missing cases = 1,257

**Variable Name: rr9c**

Label: 3rd most important response  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR9C  
 Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Third most Important

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-35	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.07
2	13	0.88
3	7	0.48
4	3	0.20
6	1	0.07
7	2	0.14
8	17	1.15
9	22	1.49
10	32	2.17
11	2	0.14
12	2	0.14
13	8	0.54
14	6	0.41
20	1	0.07
29	14	0.95
35	1	0.07
.c	1,340	91.03
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 132

Missing cases = 1,340

**Variable Name: rr10a**

Label: what livestock or equipment sold  
 Type: C  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR10A  
 Question Text: Sell livestock or equipment: what did you sell?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Pigs
B	Cows
C	Buffalo
D	Poultry
E	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
B	2		0.14
NA(Not Applicable)	1,470		99.86
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,470

**Variable Name: rr10ao**

Label: other of rr10a  
 Type: C  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR10AO  
 Question Text: Other (specify) of RR10A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: rr10b**

Label: amount compared with normal year  
 Type: N  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR10B  
 Question Text: Did you sell more/the same/less than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	more
3	same
5	less
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
7	2		0.14
.c	1,470		99.86
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,470

**Variable Name: rr10c**

Label: time compared with normal year  
 Type: N  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR10C  
 Question Text: Did you sell earlier/same time/later than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	earlier
3	same time
5	later
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
7	2		0.14
.c	1,470		99.86
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,470

**Variable Name: rr11**

Label: affected by turmoil or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR11  
 Question Text: Has your family been affected by the recent turmoil in Thailand's economic circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	254	17.26
3	1,186	80.57
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rr12**

Label: effect of turmoil  
 Type: C  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR12  
 Question Text: How has your family been affected?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 23	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 254	Missing cases: 1,218 NA(not applicable)= 1,218

**Variable Name:** rr13  
Label: Enumerator note  
Type: C  
Position: 16  
Survey/Derived: S  
Question Num: RR13  
Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1  
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472
-----------------	---

**Section II: Risk Response**

Data set name: hh14\_02rr\_tab1.dta

Case count: 7,812

Variable count: 5

Size: 676,114 bytes

**Variable Name: number**

Label: line# ID of HH action

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line# ID of HH action

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sell/eat rice in storage
2	spend less on household items, food etc.
3	spend less on inputs
4	sell jewelry
5	sell land
6	work harder than in a normal year
7	do additional occupation
8	use savings
9	get help from government
10	help from relatives in village (not money)
11	help with money from relatives in the village
12	help from relatives out of village (not money)
13	help with money from relatives out of the village
14	help from non-relatives in village (not money)
15	help with money from non-relatives in the village
16	help from non-relatives out of village (not money)
17	help with money from non-relatives out of the village
18	get help from the temple
19	borrow from BAAC group members
20	borrow from BAAC
21	borrow from supplier of inputs in the village
22	borrow from supplier of input out of the village
23	borrow from moneylender in village
24	borrow from moneylender out of village
25	borrow from village store owner
26	borrow from village rice bank
27	borrow from PCG
28	borrow from Housewife's group
29	borrow from village fund
30	borrow from Marketing Demonstration Center
31	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
32	borrow from commercial bank
33	migrate for less than 6 months for work (some/all of household)
34	migrate for 6 or more than months for work (some/all of household)
35	sell livestock or equipment
36	other (specify)
37	other (specify)
38	other (specify)
39	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency <u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	217	2.78
2	217	2.78
3	217	2.78
4	217	2.78
5	217	2.78
6	217	2.78
7	217	2.78
8	217	2.78
9	217	2.78
10	217	2.78
11	217	2.78
12	217	2.78
13	217	2.78
14	217	2.78
15	217	2.78
16	217	2.78
17	217	2.78
18	217	2.78
19	217	2.78
20	217	2.78
21	217	2.78
22	217	2.78
23	217	2.78
24	217	2.78
25	217	2.78
26	217	2.78
27	217	2.78
28	217	2.78
29	217	2.78
30	217	2.78
31	217	2.78
32	217	2.78
33	217	2.78
34	217	2.78
35	217	2.78
36	217	2.78
	----- 7,812	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 7,812

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name:** specify  
 Label: HH action  
 Type: C  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: specify  
 Question Text: Household Action

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 37 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 7,812	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name:** rr7a  
 Label: spontaneous response  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR7A  
 Question Text: Spontaneous Responses (record a 1 in the column next to the response that the respondent mentions without prompting)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	278	3.56
.c	7,534	96.44
	----- 7,812	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 278

Missing cases = 7,534

**Variable Name: rr7b**

Label: prompted response  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR7B  
 Question Text: Non-Spontaneous Responses (read all of the responses that the respondent has not mentioned yet. Record a 1 if the respondent did the activity in the worst year, 0 if they did not.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	7,141	91.41
1	393	5.03
.c	278	3.56
	-----	-----
	7,812	100.00

Valid cases = 7,534

Missing cases = 278

**Variable Name: rr8**

Label: whether need to repay  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RR8  
 Question Text: Question Text: Help with money or goods (Ask this question only if the respondent has a 1 for any of the actions 9-25, or a relevant "other") Was this a gift or does it have to be repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	gift
3	repay when able
5	repay at a specific time
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	191	2.44
3	7	0.09
5	9	0.12
.c	7,605	97.35
	-----	-----
	7,812	100.00

Valid cases = 207

Missing cases = 7,605

**Section IV: Household Composition**

Data set name: hh14\_04hc.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 4

Size: 146,703 bytes

**Variable Name: hc1**

Label: total hold members

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC1

Question Text: Total number of household members (Enumerator answer this question after you have found out about all of the household members)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-16	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	16		3.790278	1.890443

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
.c = 32

**Variable Name: hc9**

Label: move back last 12 months

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC9

Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any family members who had previously migrated away returned to the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	44		2.99
3	1,396		94.84
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: hc11**

Label: move out last 12 months  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC11  
 Question Text: In the past 12 monts, have any household members left the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	121	8.22
3	1,319	89.61
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: hc13**

Label: Enumerator note  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC13  
 Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 54	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 53	Missing cases: 1,419 NA(not applicable)= 1,419

**Section IV: Household Composition**

Data set name: hh14\_04hc\_tab1.dta

Case count: 5,458

Variable count: 10

Size: 408,849 bytes

**Variable Name: hc3**

Label: relationship to household head

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC3

Question Text: How is \_\_\_\_ related to the household head?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	head
3	spouse
5	brother or sister
7	son or daughter
9	son in law or daughter in-law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1,441	26.40
3	926	16.97
5	153	2.80
7	1,528	28.00
9	214	3.92
11	729	13.36
13	210	3.85
15	257	4.71
	-----	-----
	5,458	100.00

Valid cases = 5,458

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: hc3o**

Label: other of hc3

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC30

Question Text: other of hc3

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 16	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 257	Missing cases: 5,201 NA(not applicable)= 5,201

**Variable Name: hc4**

Label: sex of household member  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC4  
 Question Text: Record the sex of each house hold member

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,527	46.30
3	2,931	53.70
	-----	-----
	5,458	100.00

Valid cases = 5,458

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: hc5**

Label: age on last birthday  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC5  
 Question Text: How old was \_\_\_ on their last birthday? (If 3 years of age or less, skip to the next person.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-104	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	104	39.98351	22.47565

Valid cases = 5,458

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: hc6**  
 Label: whether currently in school  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC6  
 Question Text: Is \_\_\_\_ in school now?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,252	22.94
3	4,042	74.06
.c	164	3.00
	-----	-----
	5,458	100.00

Valid cases = 5,294

Missing cases = 164

**Variable Name: hc7**  
 Label: highest grade completed  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC7  
 Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that \_\_\_\_ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6

37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	121	2.22
3	47	0.86
5	65	1.19
7	66	1.21
9	40	0.73
11	82	1.50
13	105	1.92
15	117	2.14
17	1,280	23.45
19	83	1.52
21	456	8.35
23	64	1.17
25	98	1.80
27	106	1.94
29	590	10.81
31	74	1.36
33	84	1.54
35	538	9.86
37	1	0.02
39	3	0.05
41	27	0.49
43	25	0.46
45	191	3.50
47	20	0.37
49	208	3.81
53	11	0.20
55	43	0.79
57	58	1.06
59	62	1.14
61	580	10.63
63	49	0.90
.c	164	3.00
	-----	-----
	5,458	100.00

Valid cases = 5,294

Missing cases = 164

**Variable Name: hc7o**  
 Label: other of hc7  
 Type: C  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC70  
 Question Text: other of hc7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 49	Missing cases: 5,409 NA(not applicable)= 5,409

**Variable Name: hc8**  
 Label: education system  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC8  
 Question Text: education system

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	either old system
3	new
5	temple
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,734		31.77
3	3,390		62.11
5	2		0.04
.c	332		6.08
	-----		-----
	5,458		100.00

Valid cases = 5,126

Missing cases = 332

**Variable Name: hc8a**

Label: time lived in household  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC8A  
 Question Text: After you have found out about all of the members of the household who have lived in this house for at least 6 months out of the last 12 months, ask if there are any people who are living in this house now, although they may not have lived in the house for the last 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,305		97.20
3	153		2.80
	-----		-----
	5,458		100.00

Valid cases = 5,458

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: hc8b**

Label: member  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC8B  
 Question Text: Enumerator uses the table from survey to check if this person is a member family from the 1997 survey or not (1= yes 3- no) although this family is not a substitute family (CVR2K=1-11) 5- no, because this is substitute family (CVR2K=13 or 15)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no, if this family is not a substitute family
5	no, if this is substitute family

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,209		95.44
3	153		2.80
5	96		1.76
	-----		-----
	5,458		100.00

Valid cases = 5,458

Missing cases = 0

**Section IV: Household Composition**

Data set name: hh14\_04hc\_tab2.dta

Case count: 54

Variable count: 5

Size: 10,888 bytes

**Variable Name: hc10a**

Label: who returned

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC1+0A

Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 52	Missing cases: 2 .c = 2

**Variable Name: hc10b**

Label: why returned

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10B

Question Text: Why did they return?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 39	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 54	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: hc10c**  
 Label: place of stay before  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC10C  
 Question Text: Where did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in Bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	7	12.96
7	7	12.96
9	13	24.07
11	16	29.63
13	11	20.37
	-----	-----
	54	100.00

Valid cases = 54

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: hc10co**  
 Label: other of hc10c  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC10CO  
 Question Text: other of hc10c

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 54 NA(not applicable)= 54

**Variable Name: hc10d**

Label: in what province before  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC10D  
 Question Text: What province (changwat) did he/she stay before return to a village?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai

58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
78	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
14	1	1.85
20	1	1.85
34	1	1.85
50	1	1.85
77	1	1.85
80	1	1.85
90	4	7.41
94	1	1.85
.c	43	79.63
	-----	-----
	54	100.00

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases = 43

**Section IV: Household Composition**

Data set name: hh14\_04hc\_tab3.dta

Case count: 171

Variable count: 5

Size: 22,300 bytes

**Variable Name: hc12a**

Label: ID of who left

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12A

Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is now not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 15	Missing cases: 156 .c = 156

**Variable Name: hc12b**

Label: why left

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12B

Question Text: Why did they leave?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 82	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 171	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: hc12c**  
 Label: place of stay now  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC12C  
 Question Text: Where does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	35	20.47
7	12	7.02
9	20	11.70
11	35	20.47
13	65	38.01
15	4	2.34
	-----	-----
	171	100.00

Valid cases = 171

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: hc12co**  
 Label: other of hc12c  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC12CO  
 Question Text: other of hc12c

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 167 NA(not applicable)= 167

**Variable Name: hc12d**

Label: in what province now  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HC12D  
 Question Text: What province (changwat) does he/she stay now?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao

57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
78	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	2		1.17
13	3		1.75
18	1		0.58
19	1		0.58
20	15		8.77
21	3		1.75
22	1		0.58
30	5		2.92
34	2		1.17
40	4		2.34
44	1		0.58
50	2		1.17
53	1		0.58
56	1		0.58
63	1		0.58
65	3		1.75
70	2		1.17
80	6		3.51
81	1		0.58
83	1		0.58
84	3		1.75
90	4		2.34
95	1		0.58
96	1		0.58
.c	106		61.99
	-----		-----
	171		100.00

Valid cases = 65

Missing cases = 106

**Section V: Occupation**

Data set name: hh14\_05oc.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 2

Size: 143,290 bytes

**Variable Name: oc3a**

Label: whether household member works

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3A

Question Text: Currently, are there any household member who work with company or factory or used to work with company or factory in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency		Percent
	Count		
1	145		9.85
3	1,295		87.98
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: oc4**

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC4

Question Text: What was \_\_\_\_'s primary occupation over the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 22	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 22	Missing cases: 1,450 NA(not applicable)= 1,450

**Section V: Occupation**

Data set name: hh14\_05oc\_tab1.dta

Case count: 3,837

Variable count: 14

Size: 1,406,710 bytes

**Variable Name: oc1a**

Label: primary occupation

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC1A

Question Text: What was \_\_\_\_'s primary occupation over the past 12 months?

## Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer

75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83	basketry
85	hairstylist/barber/makeup artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	321	6.67
3	784	16.28
5	23	0.48
7	196	4.07
9	3	0.06
11	7	0.15
15	6	0.12
17	14	0.29
19	2	0.04
21	25	0.52
23	5	0.10
25	55	1.14
27	1	0.02
31	2	0.04
33	49	1.02
35	91	1.89
37	48	1.00
39	24	0.50
41	24	0.50
43	22	0.46
45	107	2.22
47	13	0.27
49	204	4.24
51	30	0.62
53	21	0.44
55	20	0.42
57	594	12.34
59	507	10.53
61	44	0.91
63	292	6.06
65	137	2.85
67	6	0.12
69	70	1.45
71	64	1.33
73	21	0.44
75	64	1.33
79	62	1.29
85	30	0.62
89	278	5.77
91	2	0.04
93	4	0.08
95	2	0.04
97	10	0.21
99	3	0.06
101	9	0.19
103	68	1.41
107	1	0.02
111	8	0.17
113	38	0.79
115	8	0.17
117	14	0.29
121	11	0.23
123	1	0.02
125	2	0.04
127	4	0.08

129	39	0.81
131	2	0.04
133	119	2.47
135	1	0.02
139	1	0.02
141	187	3.88
149	1	0.02
151	5	0.10
155	9	0.19
	-----	-----
	4,815	100.00

Valid cases = 4,815

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name:** oc1ao  
 Label: other of oc1a  
 Type: C  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC1AO  
 Question Text: other of oc1a

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 14  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 137	Missing cases: 4,678 NA(not applicable)= 4,678
-------------------	---

**Variable Name:** oc1ao2  
 Label: other of oc1a  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC1AO2  
 Question Text: other of oc1a

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 89  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 278	Missing cases: 4,537 NA(not applicable)= 4,537
-------------------	---

**Variable Name: oc1b**

Label: worker type (pri occ.)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC1B  
 Question Text: What type of worker is \_\_\_ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,057		21.95
3	1,055		21.91
5	394		8.18
7	700		14.54
9	54		1.12
11	101		2.10
13	324		6.73
15	2		0.04
.c	1,128		23.43
	-----		-----
	4,815		100.00

Valid cases = 3,687

Missing cases = 1,128

**Variable Name: oc1bo**

Label: other of oc1b  
 Type: C  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC1BO  
 Question Text: other of oc1b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 4,813 NA(not applicable)= 4,813

**Variable Name: oc1c**

Label: daily wage  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC1C  
 Question Text: [For wage, salary and government workers only, OC1B=5,7 or 13] What is \_\_\_'s daily (or monthly, as applicable) wage in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100-70,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	70000	11061.25	10365.59

Valid cases = 1,418

Missing cases : 3,397  
 .c = 3,397

**Variable Name: oc1d**

Label: # of year at this position  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC1D  
 Question Text: For how many years has \_\_\_ been doing this type of work? (If someone says they have been doing this work since they were born, record their age minus 10 as the number of years).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-73	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	73	12.75143	11.6577

Valid cases = 4,031

Missing cases : 784  
 .c = 784

**Variable Name: oc2a**

Label: secondary occupation  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC2A  
 Question Text: What was \_\_\_\_'s secondary occupation (if more than one secondary occupation, record the one that the person earned the most from over the past 12 months)?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer
75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials

83	basketry
85	hairstylist/barber/makeup artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	3,980		82.66
3	14		0.29
5	1		0.02
7	259		5.38
9	11		0.23
11	20		0.42
13	2		0.04
17	7		0.15
19	3		0.06
21	67		1.39
23	1		0.02
25	16		0.33
31	2		0.04
33	5		0.10
35	1		0.02
37	8		0.17
45	3		0.06
49	2		0.04
51	2		0.04
53	2		0.04
57	68		1.41
59	30		0.62
61	13		0.27
63	23		0.48
65	19		0.39
69	4		0.08
71	14		0.29
75	1		0.02
79	6		0.12
83	1		0.02
85	2		0.04
89	97		2.01
97	2		0.04
101	6		0.12
103	1		0.02
129	1		0.02
133	36		0.75
141	72		1.50
149	1		0.02
151	12		0.25
	-----		-----
	4,815		100.00

Valid cases = 4,815

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: oc2ao**  
 Label: other of oc2a  
 Type: C  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC2AO  
 Question Text: other of oc2a

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 19	Missing cases: 4,796 NA(not applicable)= 4,796

**Variable Name: oc2ao2**  
 Label: other of oc2a  
 Type: C  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC2AO2  
 Question Text: other of oc2a

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 27 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 97	Missing cases: 4,718 NA(not applicable)= 4,718

**Variable Name: oc2b**

Label: worker type (2nd occ.)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC2B  
 Question Text: What type of worker is \_\_\_\_ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	263	5.46
3	457	9.49
5	41	0.85
7	22	0.46
9	7	0.15
11	20	0.42
13	10	0.21
.c	3,995	82.97
	-----	-----
	4,815	100.00

Valid cases = 820

Missing cases = 3,995

**Variable Name: oc2bo**

Label: other of oc2b  
 Type: C  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC2BO  
 Question Text: other of oc2b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 4,815 NA(not applicable)= 4,815

**Variable Name: oc3**

Label: village position  
 Type: C  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC3  
 Question Text: Which of the following village positions does \_\_\_ hold?(record all that apply)

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	no positions
B	headman
C	assistant headman
D	kamnan
E	assistant kamnan
F	PCG committee member
G	Rice Bank committee member
H	head of BAAC group
I	member of women's group committee
J	member of housewife's group committee
K	member of village committee
L	member of tambon committee
M	member of Marketing Demonstration Center committee
N	health volunteer
O	other (specify)

## Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	4,468	92.79
B	2	0.04
B,N,O	1	0.02
C	10	0.21
C,N,O	1	0.02
C,O	1	0.02
D	1	0.02
E	1	0.02
F	2	0.04
F,K	2	0.04
F,O	4	0.08
I	2	0.04
J	2	0.04
J,N	2	0.04
J,N,O	2	0.04
K	20	0.42
K,N	10	0.21
K,N,O	2	0.04
K,O	6	0.12
L	2	0.04
N	173	3.59

N,K	1	0.02
N,O	14	0.29
O	85	1.77
O,N	1	0.02
	-----	-----
	4,815	100.00

Valid cases = 4,815

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: oc3o**

Label: other of oc3  
 Type: C  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC3O  
 Question Text: Other (specify) of OC3 (OC3=O)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 41  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 117

Missing cases: 4,698  
 NA(not applicable)= 4,698

**Section V: Occupation**

Data set name: hh14\_05oc\_tab2.dta

Case count: 202

Variable count: 8

Size: 30,783 bytes

**Variable Name: oc3b**

Label: household member line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3B

Question Text: Enumerator: record number of each household member who works with company or factory in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 202	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: oc3d**

Label: business type

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3D

Question Text: What does this company/factory do?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 104	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 200	Missing cases: 2 DK(don't know the answer) = 2

**Variable Name: oc3e**  
 Label: location of company  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC3E  
 Question Text: Where is the company located?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in Bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5	2.48
3	7	3.47
5	53	26.24
7	77	38.12
9	49	24.26
11	6	2.97
13	5	2.48
	-----	-----
	202	100.00

Valid cases = 202

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: Oc3eo**  
 Label: other of oc3e  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC3EO  
 Question Text: other of oc3e

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 202 NA(not applicable)= 202

**Variable Name: oc3f**

Label: which province  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC3F  
 Question Text: Which province (changwat) is the company located in?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao

57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
14	2	0.99
20	1	0.50
25	2	0.99
.c	197	97.52
	-----	-----
	202	100.00

Valid cases = 5

Missing cases = 197

**Variable Name: oc3g**

Label: work with this company  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC3G  
 Question Text: Currently, does this person work with this company/factory or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	195	96.53
3	7	3.47
	-----	-----
	202	100.00

Valid cases = 202

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: oc3h**

Label: why leave this company  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: OC3H  
 Question Text: Why did he/she leave this company?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	end the contract
3	lay off
5	resign
7	the company/factory was closed
9	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.50
5	6	2.97
.c	195	96.53
	-----	-----
	202	100.00

Valid cases = 7

Missing cases = 195

**Variable Name:** oc3ho  
Label: other of oc3h  
Type: C  
Position: 8  
Survey/Derived: S  
Question Num: OC3HO  
Question Text: Other of oc3ho

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 202 NA(not applicable)= 202

**Section VII: Children Living Outside the House**

Data set name: hh14\_07kh.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 2

Size: 3,664,937 bytes

**Variable Name: kh1**

Label: live outside the house

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH1

Question Text: How many children of the head and/or the spouse live outside the house?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
0-11	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	11	1.344444	1.505874

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32

.c = 32

**Variable Name: kh13**

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH13

Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,471 NA(not applicable)= 1,471

**Section VII: Children Living Outside the House**

Data set name: hh14\_07kh\_tab1.dta

Case count: 1,936

Variable count: 17

Size: 267,026 bytes

**Variable Name: number**

Label: line# id of children outside

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line# ID of children outside

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 17	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 1,936	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: kh4**

Label: age of children outside

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH4

Question Text: What was \_\_\_'s age at their last birthday?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
4-68	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
4	1		0.05
5	2		0.10
12	1		0.05
13	1		0.05
14	1		0.05
15	3		0.15
16	3		0.15
17	2		0.10
18	5		0.26
19	8		0.41
20	16		0.83
21	13		0.67
22	21		1.08
23	29		1.50
24	42		2.17
25	37		1.91

26	41	2.12
27	42	2.17
28	45	2.32
29	41	2.12
30	72	3.72
31	54	2.79
32	58	3.00
33	65	3.36
34	68	3.51
35	83	4.29
36	82	4.24
37	97	5.01
38	82	4.24
39	72	3.72
40	95	4.91
41	63	3.25
42	68	3.51
43	48	2.48
44	49	2.53
45	63	3.25
46	57	2.94
47	44	2.27
48	36	1.86
49	41	2.12
50	33	1.70
51	29	1.50
52	22	1.14
53	12	0.62
54	17	0.88
55	16	0.83
56	12	0.62
57	8	0.41
58	9	0.46
59	3	0.15
60	4	0.21
61	2	0.10
62	1	0.05
63	3	0.15
68	1	0.05
.c	113	5.84
	-----	-----
	1,936	100.00

Valid cases = 1,823

Missing cases = 113

**Variable Name: kh4a**  
 Label: sex of children outside  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH4A  
 Question Text: What is \_\_\_'s sex?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	885	45.71
3	938	48.45
.c	113	5.84
	-----	-----
	1,936	100.00

Valid cases = 1,823

Missing cases = 113

**Variable Name: kh5**  
 Label: highest school completed  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH5  
 Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that \_\_\_ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6

37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other
.c	not applicable

Value	Count	Percent
1	3	0.15
7	1	0.05
9	1	0.05
11	3	0.15
13	2	0.10
15	2	0.10
17	104	5.37
19	4	0.21
21	248	12.81
23	7	0.36
25	8	0.41
27	18	0.93
29	209	10.80
31	6	0.31
33	12	0.62
35	266	13.74
39	2	0.10
41	2	0.10
43	6	0.31
45	86	4.44
47	6	0.31
49	152	7.85
53	4	0.21
57	11	0.57
59	3	0.15
61	581	30.01
63	76	3.93
.c	113	5.84
	-----	-----
	1,936	100.00

Valid cases = 1,823

Missing cases = 113

**Variable Name: kh5o**  
 Label: other of kh5  
 Type: C  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH5O  
 Question Text: other of kh5

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 76	Missing cases: 1,860 NA(not applicable)= 1,860

**Variable Name: kh6**  
 Label: primary occupation  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH6  
 Question Text: What is \_\_\_'s primary occupation?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in Bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official

- 51 accountant
- 53 electrician
- 55 cleaner or janitor
- 57 trader
- 59 housework
- 61 general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
- 63 general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
- 65 other (specify)
- 67 don't know the answer
- 69 not applicable
- 71 cook/baker/desserts maker
- 73 state-enterprise officer
- 75 salesperson (of a company)
- 77 give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
- 79 tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
- 81 gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
- 83 basketry
- 85 hairdresser/barber/make-up artist
- 87 raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
- 89 owner /co-owner of business
- 91 car-renting
- 93 healthcare service
- 95 healthcare service
- 97 security guard
- 99 organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
- 101 sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
- 103 temporary job/unspecified job with government
- 105 make and sell charcoal
- 107 interviewer/reporter
- 109 carpenter
- 111 building/wall painter
- 113 miscellaneous worker
- 115 intermediary
- 117 home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
- 119 gardener
- 121 soldier
- 123 monk
- 125 doctor
- 127 receptionist
- 129 furniture maker
- 131 goldsmith /lapidary
- 133 rubber plantation
- 135 driver assistant/bus fare collector
- 137 construction work abroad
- 139 dentist assistant
- 141 own a grocery store
- 143 joint plantation farmer
- 145 shoemaker

147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	8	0.41
3	8	0.41
5	2	0.10
7	36	1.86
11	7	0.36
21	1	0.05
25	15	0.77
27	5	0.26
29	6	0.31
31	2	0.10
33	25	1.29
35	241	12.45
37	24	1.24
39	43	2.22
41	56	2.89
43	43	2.22
45	91	4.70
47	25	1.29
49	159	8.21
51	37	1.91
53	14	0.72
55	3	0.15
57	220	11.36
59	134	6.92
61	24	1.24
63	139	7.18
65	12	0.62
67	1	0.05
69	32	1.65
71	12	0.62
73	25	1.29
75	99	5.11
79	7	0.36
85	15	0.77
89	31	1.60
93	5	0.26
97	10	0.52
99	1	0.05
103	19	0.98
111	2	0.10
113	50	2.58
119	1	0.05
121	30	1.55
123	18	0.93

125	3	0.15
127	6	0.31
129	2	0.10
131	3	0.15
133	33	1.70
135	1	0.05
137	1	0.05
139	1	0.05
141	19	0.98
143	1	0.05
155	10	0.52
157	2	0.10
161	1	0.05
.b	2	0.10
.c	113	5.84
	-----	-----
	1,936	100.00

Valid cases = 1,821

Missing cases = 115

**Variable Name:** kh6o  
 Label: other of kh6  
 Type: C  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH6O  
 Question Text: other of kh6

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 10  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases: 1,924  
 NA(not applicable) = 1,924

**Variable Name: kh6o2**  
 Label: other (specify)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH6O2  
 Question Text: other (specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 23 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 31	Missing cases: 1,905 NA(not applicable)= 1,905

**Variable Name: kh7**  
 Label: type of worker  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH7  
 Question Text: What type of worker are they in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	372	19.21
3	135	6.97
5	191	9.87
7	808	41.74
9	2	0.10
11	26	1.34
13	251	12.96
15	18	0.93
.b	2	0.10
.c	131	6.77
	-----	-----
	1,936	100.00

Valid cases = 1,803

Missing cases = 133

**Variable Name: kh7o**  
 Label: other of kh7  
 Type: C  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH7O  
 Question Text: other of kh7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 18	Missing cases: 1,918 NA(not applicable)= 1,918

**Variable Name: kh8**  
 Label: location of residence  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH8  
 Question Text: Where does \_\_\_ live?(recode Changwat Code)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen

41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency <u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
10	483	24.95
11	27	1.39
12	2	0.10
13	17	0.88
14	24	1.24
15	6	0.31
16	160	8.26
17	1	0.05
18	1	0.05
19	15	0.77
20	84	4.34
21	21	1.08
22	9	0.46
23	1	0.05
24	205	10.59
25	11	0.57
26	4	0.21
27	3	0.15
30	38	1.96
31	123	6.35
32	5	0.26
33	104	5.37
34	17	0.88
35	2	0.10
36	1	0.05
37	2	0.10
39	2	0.10
40	13	0.67
43	1	0.05
44	2	0.10
45	2	0.10
47	1	0.05
48	2	0.10
49	3	0.15
50	40	2.07
51	5	0.26
52	3	0.15
53	3	0.15
54	62	3.20
55	5	0.26
56	5	0.26
57	5	0.26
58	2	0.10
60	2	0.10
61	1	0.05
62	1	0.05
63	4	0.21
64	1	0.05
65	4	0.21
70	6	0.31
71	1	0.05
72	4	0.21
73	3	0.15
74	5	0.26
75	1	0.05

76	2	0.10
77	4	0.21
80	7	0.36
81	8	0.41
82	1	0.05
83	15	0.77
84	16	0.83
85	1	0.05
86	2	0.10
90	36	1.86
91	219	11.31
92	2	0.10
93	3	0.15
94	4	0.21
95	7	0.36
96	5	0.26
100	49	2.53
	-----	-----
	1,936	100.00

Valid cases = 1,936

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: kh9**

Label: how many times money received  
 Type: N  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH9  
 Question Text: How many times did \_\_\_ send you money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-48	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
0	48	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
		5.425323	5.704049

Valid cases = 1,935

Missing cases : 1  
 .b = 1

**Variable Name: kh10**

Label: amount of money received  
 Type: N  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH10  
 Question Text: Approximately how much money did \_\_ send you in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
400- 600,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
400	600000		27705.11	39341.25

Valid cases = 1,135

Missing cases : 801  
.c = 801

**Variable Name: kh11**

Label: how many times money sent  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH11  
 Question Text: How many times did you send \_\_\_\_ money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-50	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	50		.6923475	3.296359

Valid cases = 1,934

Missing cases : 2  
.b = 2

**Variable Name: kh12**

Label: amount of money sent  
 Type: N  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: KH12  
 Question Text: Approximately how much money did you send \_\_\_ in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
5,000- 400,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
5000	400000	70409.6	52101.3

Valid cases = 125

Missing cases : 1,811  
 .c = 1,811

**Section VIII: Residential Patterns**

Data set name: hh14\_08rp.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 24

Size: 90,350 bytes

**Variable Name: rp8**

Label: parents live outside tambon

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RP8

Question Text: Are the head or the spouse's mother and/or father alive and living outside of this tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	297	20.18
3	1,143	77.65
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rp9**

Label: rice to head/parents

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RP9

Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your house shared rice with the head or spouse's parents?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	248	16.85
3	49	3.33
.c	1,175	79.82
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 297

Missing cases = 1,175

**Variable Name: rp10**

Label: rice from head/parents  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP10  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents shared rice with or anyone else in your household?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	239	16.24
3	58	3.94
.c	1,175	79.82
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 297

Missing cases = 1,175

**Variable Name: rp11**

Label: free labor to head/parents  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP11  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or the spouse's parents with free labor?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	120	8.15
3	177	12.02
.c	1,175	79.82
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 297

Missing cases = 1,175

**Variable Name: rp12**

Label: free labor from head/parents  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP12  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	113	7.68
3	184	12.50
.c	1,175	79.82
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 297

Missing cases = 1,175

**Variable Name: rp13**

Label: parents live outside tambon  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP13  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or spouse's parents with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	193	13.11
3	104	7.07
.c	1,175	79.82
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 297

Missing cases = 1,175

**Variable Name: rp14**

Label: money from head/parents  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP14  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with money?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	151	10.26
3	146	9.92
.c	1,175	79.82
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 297

Missing cases = 1,175

**Variable Name: rp14a**

Label: relatives in village and tambon  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP14A  
 Question Text: Do the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and children) who live in this village or in this tambon, but not in this house?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,287	87.43
3	153	10.39
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rp15**

Label: rice to relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP15  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house shared rice with any of your relatives who live in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,246	84.65
3	41	2.79
.c	185	12.57
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,287

Missing cases = 185

**Variable Name: rp16**

Label: rice from relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP16  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon shared rice with any of the people who live in this house?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,218	82.74
3	69	4.69
.c	185	12.57
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,287

Missing cases = 185

**Variable Name: rp17**

Label: label exchange with relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP17  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house done labor exchange with any your relatives who live in the village or tambon?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	611	41.51
3	676	45.92
.c	185	12.57
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,287

Missing cases = 185

**Variable Name: rp18**

Label: equipment to relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP18  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house let any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon use farm equipment owned by people in this house for free?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	348	23.64
3	939	63.79
.c	185	12.57
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,287

Missing cases = 185

**Variable Name: rp19**

Label: equipment from relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP19  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house gotten free use of farm equipment owned by the relatives who live in the village or tambon?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	338	22.96
3	949	64.47
.c	185	12.57
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,287

Missing cases = 185

**Variable Name: rp20**

Label: money to relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP20  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house helped any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon with money?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	589	40.01
3	698	47.42
.c	185	12.57
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,287

Missing cases = 185

**Variable Name: rp21**

Label: money from relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP21  
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon helped anyone in this house with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	630	42.80
3	657	44.63
.c	185	12.57
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,287

Missing cases = 185

**Variable Name: rp22**

Label: rice to non-relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP22  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household shared rice with non-relatives in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,208	82.07
3	232	15.76
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rp23**

Label: rice from non-relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 17  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP23  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon shared rice with you or anyone else in your household?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,207	82.00
3	233	15.83
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rp24**

Label: free labor to non-relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 18  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP24  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with free labor?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	588	39.95
3	852	57.88
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rp25**

Label: free labor from non-relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 19  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP25  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with free labor?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	543	36.89
3	897	60.94
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rp26**

Label: equipment to non-relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 20  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP26  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household let non-relatives in the village or the tambon use farm equipment for free?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	250	16.98
3	1,190	80.84
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rp27**

Label: equipment from non-relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 21  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP27  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon let you or anyone else in your household use farm equipment for free?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	250	16.98
3	1,190	80.84
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rp28**

Label: money to non-relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 22  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP28  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with money?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	344	23.37
3	1,096	74.46
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rp29**

Label: money from non-relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 23  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP29  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	342		23.23
3	1,098		74.59
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: rp30**

Label: Enumerator note  
 Type: C  
 Position: 24  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: RP30  
 Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Section XI: Household Assets**

Data set name: hh14\_11ha.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 1

Size: 82,469 bytes

**Variable Name: ha9**

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HA9

Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases: 1,471

NA(not applicable)= 1,471

**Section XI: Household Assets**

Data set name: hh14\_11ha\_tab1.dta

Case count: 55,346

Variable count: 13

Size: 12,624,431 bytes

**Variable Name: number**

Label: household asset line# id

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: household asset line# id

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	TV - Color
2	VCR
3	Air Conditioner
4	Regular Telephone
5	Cellular Telephone
6	Refrigerator
7	Motorcycle
8	Car
9	Pick-up Truck
10	Long Tail Boat w/ motor (rua haan yao)
11	Large fishing boat (rua lark)
12	Washing Machine
13	Gas Stove
14	Bicycle
15	Stereo
16-34	other (specify)
51	Computer/Laptop, Printer
52	VCD Player
53	DVD Player
54	Camera
61	Bed/Mattress
62	Cabinet/Showcase
63	Chairs
64	Sofa/Couch
65	Cupboard/Wardrobe
66	Table
71	Iron
72	Sewing Machine
75	Microwave/Oven
76	Mixer/Blender
77	Rice Cooking Pot
81	Electric Drill
82	Electric Motor
83	Saw
84	Water Pump
85	Water Tank
91	Large Truck (>= 4 wheels)
92	Small Boat
93	Tractor

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,440	2.60
2	1,440	2.60
3	1,440	2.60
4	1,440	2.60
5	1,440	2.60
6	1,440	2.60
7	1,440	2.60
8	1,440	2.60
9	1,440	2.60
10	1,440	2.60
11	1,440	2.60
12	1,440	2.60
13	1,440	2.60
14	1,440	2.60
15	1,440	2.60
16	390	0.70
17	125	0.23
18	56	0.10
19	26	0.05
20	14	0.03
21	5	0.01
22	4	0.01
23	4	0.01
24	2	0.00
51	1,440	2.60
52	1,440	2.60
53	1,440	2.60
54	1,440	2.60
61	1,440	2.60
62	1,440	2.60
63	1,440	2.60
64	1,440	2.60
65	1,440	2.60
66	1,440	2.60
71	1,440	2.60
72	1,440	2.60
75	1,440	2.60
76	1,440	2.60
77	1,440	2.60
81	1,440	2.60
82	1,440	2.60
83	1,440	2.60
84	1,440	2.60
85	1,440	2.60
91	1,440	2.60
92	1,440	2.60
93	1,440	2.60
	-----	-----
	55,346	100.00

Valid cases = 55,346

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ha1**  
 Label: household asset  
 Type: C  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA1  
 Question Text: household asset

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 204 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 55,346	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: ha2**  
 Label: number of this asset  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA2  
 Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own \_\_\_\_? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. For multiple items - use the extra lines on the table to record the information for each item. "Other" items must cost at minimum 1,000 Baht)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-12	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	12	.4914899	.8108766

Valid cases = 55,346

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: ha3**

Label: acquired asset last 12 month  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA3  
 Question Text: Question Text: Have you acquired any \_\_\_ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any \_\_\_?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	380	0.69
3	54,966	99.31
	-----	-----
	55,346	100.00

Valid cases = 55,346

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ha4**

Label: total value of assets  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA4  
 Question Text: What is the total value of the \_\_\_ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
400-1,400,000	number
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
400	1400000	45007.43	140925.4

Valid cases = 379

Missing cases : 54,967  
 .c = 54,966  
 .y = 1

**Variable Name: ha4a**

Label: source of funds for this asset  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA4A  
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item?(Record all that apply.If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset.If last asset skip toHA6)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	226	0.41
A,E	7	0.01
A,J	9	0.02
A,O	1	0.00
D	1	0.00
E	2	0.00
G	1	0.00
J	1	0.00
K	1	0.00
O	31	0.06
O,J	1	0.00
Q	99	0.18
NA(Not Applicable)	54,966	99.31
	-----	-----
	55,346	100.00

Valid cases = 380

Missing cases = 54,966

**Variable Name: ha4ao1**

Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=J)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA4AO1  
 Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 10	Missing cases: 55,336 NA(not applicable)= 55,336

**Variable Name: ha4ao2**

Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA4AO2  
 Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 99	Missing cases: 55,247 NA(not applicable)= 55,247

**Variable Name: ha4b**

Label: largest source of fund  
 Type: C  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA4B  
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
J	gift
K	with funds borrowed from moneylender
L	with cash from inheritance
M	with funds borrowed from PCG
N	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
O	with funds borrowed from relatives
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
E	7	0.01
J	10	0.02
O	1	0.00
NA(Not Applicable)	55,328	99.97
	-----	-----
	55,346	100.00

Valid cases = 18

Missing cases = 55,328

**Variable Name: ha5**

Label: amount of largest fund  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA5  
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
28,500-900,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
28500	900000	299173.2	257506.8

Valid cases = 18

Missing cases : 55,328  
 .c = 55,328

**Variable Name: ha6**

Label: asset lost past 12 months  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA6  
 Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any \_\_\_ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any \_\_\_ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	198	0.36
3	55,148	99.64
	-----	-----
	55,346	100.00

Valid cases = 55,346

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ha7**

Label: value of asset lost  
 Type: N  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA7  
 Question Text: What is the total value of the \_\_\_ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
0-600,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	600000	18580.2	71362.31

Valid cases = 196

Missing cases : 55,150

.b = 2

.c = 55,148

**Variable Name: ha8**

Label: why asset lost  
 Type: C  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HA8  
 Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 17	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 198	Missing cases: 55,148 NA(not applicable)= 55,148

**D Section XII: Agriculture Assets**

Data set name: hh14\_12fa.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 19

Size: 289,528 bytes

**Variable Name: fa1**

Label: in agricultural activities

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA1

Question Text: Is this house involved in agricultural activities? (1 – yes, 3 – no. If no skip to BA0. Agricultural activities include rice farmer, other crop, shrimp, chicken, pigs, other livestock, orchards, etc. The agricultural activity does not have to be the primary occupation of anyone in the household)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	347	23.57
3	1,093	74.25
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: fa2**

Label: type of agricultural activity  
 Type: C  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA2  
 Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in?  
 (List all that apply)

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	rice farming
B	corn farming
C	shrimp farming
D	raise fish other than shrimp
E	orchard farming
F	vegetable farming
G	growing another crop
H	raising livestock chicken or duck
I	raising livestock pig, cow or buffalo
J	working as a farm laborer
K	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	121	8.22
A,B	7	0.48
A,B,K	1	0.07
A,E	4	0.27
A,E,K	1	0.07
A,F	2	0.14
A,F,H,I	2	0.14
A,F,I	2	0.14
A,H	18	1.22
A,H,I	8	0.54
A,H,I,K	1	0.07
A,H,J	1	0.07
A,H,K	4	0.27
A,I	21	1.43
A,I,K	7	0.48
A,J	3	0.20
A,J,K	4	0.27
A,K	17	1.15
A,K,J	1	0.07
B	3	0.20
E	16	1.09
E,I,K	1	0.07
E,K	7	0.48
F	2	0.14
H	6	0.41
H,I	1	0.07
H,J	1	0.07
I	3	0.20

I,J,K	1	0.07
I,K	4	0.27
J	9	0.61
J,K	13	0.88
K	55	3.74
NA(Not Applicable)	1,125	76.43
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 347

Missing cases = 1,125

**Variable Name: fa2o**

Label: other of fa2  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA20  
 Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 14	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 117	Missing cases: 1,355 NA(not applicable)= 1,355

**Variable Name: fa18**

Label: enumerator notes  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA18  
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 1,468 NA(not applicable)= 1,468

**Variable Name: fa8a**

Label: number of ponds owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA8A  
 Question Text: How many shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish (i.e. only the big ponds, not the little ones for breeding!) does this household own?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-13	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	13	.0145833	.4021258

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name: fa8b**

Label: new ponds owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA8B  
 Question Text: How many new shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish has the household acquired in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,470  
 .c = 1,470

**Variable Name: fa14\_1**  
 Label: Number of cows  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA14\_1  
 Question Text: Number of cows

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-15	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	15		.0951389	.7631024

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name: fa15\_1**  
 Label: Value of cows  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA15\_1  
 Question Text: Value of cows

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
14,000-420,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
14000	420000		77242.86	85017.5

Valid cases = 35

Missing cases : 1,437  
 .c = 1,437

**Variable Name:** fa14\_2  
 Label: Number of buffalos  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA14\_2  
 Question Text: Number of buffalos

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	4		.0180556	.2350913

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name:** fa15\_2  
 Label: Value of buffalos  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA15\_2  
 Question Text: Value of buffalos

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
15,000-90,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
15000	90000		50200	25568.21

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases : 1,462  
 .c = 1,462

**Variable Name:** fa14\_3  
 Label: Number of pigs  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA14\_3  
 Question Text: Number of pigs

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-15	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	15	.025	.5064559

Valid cases = 1.440

Missing cases : 32  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name:** fa15\_3  
 Label: Value of pigs  
 Type: N  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA15\_3  
 Question Text: Value of pigs

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
16,000-50,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
16000	50000	31400	14484.47

Valid cases = 5

Missing cases : 1,467  
 .c = 1,467

**Variable Name:** fa14\_4  
 Label: Number of chickens  
 Type: N  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA14\_4  
 Question Text: Number of chickens

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 1,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1000	.6944444	26.35231

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name:** fa15\_4  
 Label: Value of chickens  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA15\_4  
 Question Text: Value of chickens

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
70,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
70000	70000	70000	.

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases : 1,471  
 .c = 1,471

**Variable Name:** fa14\_5  
 Label: Number of ducks  
 Type: N  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA14\_5  
 Question Text: Number of ducks

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name:** fa15\_5  
 Label: Value of ducks  
 Type: N  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA15\_5  
 Question Text: Value of ducks

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,472  
 .c = 1,472

**Variable Name: fa16**

Label: whether increase size profitable  
 Type: N  
 Position: 17  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA16  
 Question Text: If you could increase the size of your farm (or the scale of your livestock and/or shrimp operations) do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.07
3	1,439	97.76
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: fa17a**

Label: barriers to increase farm size  
 Type: C  
 Position: 18  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA17A  
 Question Text: (IF answer yes in FA16) What stops you from increasing the size of your farm? What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your farm?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Not enough land
B	Not enough labor to hire
C	Not enough time
D	Not enough money to hire labor
E	Not enough money to buy equipment
F	Not enough money to buy land
G	Demand for product is too low
H	Price of product is too low
I	Other
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A,F	1	0.07
NA(not applicable)	1,471	99.93
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,471

**Variable Name: fa17b**

Label: why not borrow fund  
 Type: C  
 Position: 19  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA17B  
 Question Text: (If yes) Open response. Use this space to add details to the answers given above. Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,471 NA(not applicable)= 1,471

**Section XII: Agriculture Assets**

Data set name: hh14\_12fa\_tab1.dta

Case count: 40,321

Variable count: 12

Size: 9,198,664 bytes

**Variable Name: fa3**

Label: row # of agri. assets

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA3

Question Text: Agricultural Assets

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Walking Tractor
2	Large four-wheel tractor
3	Small four-wheel tractor
4	Set: machine to put in seeds, pesticides for preventing grass, machine to mix fertilizer and soil
5	sprinkler
6	threshing machine
7	rice mill
8	crop storage buildings
9	large chicken coop
10	other large buildings for livestock
11	Other important assets that are used in farming
51	Diesel motor
52	Lawn mower
53	Reversing gear
54	Stand
55	Pick-up truck
56	Large truck ( $\geq 4$ wheels)
57	Walking Tractor Trailer
58	Propeller
59	Air-filling machine/ Aerator
60	Water Pump
61	Fan
62	Swine House
63	Tools for harvesting
64	Rice thresher
65	Plowing disc
66	Cattle coral
67	Small chicken coop

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,440	3.57
2	1,440	3.57
3	1,440	3.57
4	1,440	3.57
5	1,440	3.57
6	1,440	3.57
7	1,440	3.57
8	1,440	3.57
9	1,440	3.57
10	1,440	3.57
11	1,440	3.57
12	1	0.00
51	1,440	3.57
52	1,440	3.57
53	1,440	3.57
54	1,440	3.57
55	1,440	3.57
56	1,440	3.57
57	1,440	3.57
58	1,440	3.57
59	1,440	3.57
60	1,440	3.57
61	1,440	3.57
62	1,440	3.57
63	1,440	3.57
64	1,440	3.57
65	1,440	3.57
66	1,440	3.57
67	1,440	3.57
	-----	-----
	40,321	100.00

Valid cases = 40,321

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: fa4**

Label: # of agri. assets owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA4  
 Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own \_\_\_\_ ? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. If the household owns multiple items – walking tractors, for example – use the extra lines on the table to record the information

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-4	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	4	.0128965	.1184069

Valid cases = 40,321

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: fa5**

Label: assets acquired past 12 mons  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA5  
 Question Text: Have you acquired any \_\_\_ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any \_\_\_?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

		Frequency	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>	
1	12	0.03	
3	40,309	99.97	
	-----	-----	
	40,321	100.00	

Valid cases = 40,321

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: fa6**

Label: total value of assets acquired  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA6  
 Question Text: What is the total value of the \_\_\_ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1,500- 800,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1500	800000	75958.33	228224

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases : 40,309  
 .c = 40,309

**Variable Name: fa6a**

Label: sources of fund for asset  
 Type: C  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA6A  
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset. If last asset skip to FA7.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	8		0.02
D	1		0.00
Q	3		0.01
NA(not applicable)	40,309		99.97
	-----		-----
	40,321		100.00

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases = 40,309

**Variable Name: fa6ao1**

Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=J)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA6AO1  
 Question Text: Other of fa6a (fa6a=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 40,321 NA(not applicable)= 40,321

**Variable Name: fa6ao2**

Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA6AO2  
 Question Text: Other of fa6a (specify) (fa6a=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 40,318 NA(not applicable)= 40,318

**Variable Name: fa6b**

Label: largest source of fund  
 Type: C  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA6B  
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
NA(not applicable)	40,321	100.00
	-----	-----
	40,321	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 40,321

**Variable Name: fa6c**

Label: amount of largest fund  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA6C  
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>		<u>S.D.</u>
-	-	<u>Mean</u>	-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 40,321  
 .c = 40,321

**Variable Name: fa7**

Label: have asset loss or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA7  
 Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any \_\_\_ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any \_\_\_ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	16		0.04
3	40,305		99.96
	-----		-----
	40,321		100.00

Valid cases = 40,321

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: fa7a**

Label: total value of asset loss  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA7A  
 Question Text: What is the total value of the \_\_\_ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50- 540,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
50	540000	39811.33	138500.9

Valid cases = 15

Missing cases : 40,306  
 .b = 1  
 .c = 40,305

**Variable Name: fa7b**

Label: why get rid of asset  
 Type: C  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA7B  
 Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 16	Missing cases: 40,305 NA(not applicable)= 40,305

**Section XII: Agriculture Assets**

Data set name: hh14\_12fa\_tab2.dta

Case count: 0

Variable count: 10

Size: 3,618 bytes

**Variable Name: number**

Label: line # id of pond

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID of pond

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 0

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: fa9**

Label: size of pond

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA9

Question Text: How big is this pond? (Record the answer in rai)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

Min

0

Max

0

Means

Mean

0

S.D.

0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: fa10**

Label: shrimp or fish pond  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA10  
 Question Text: Is this a shrimp or a fish pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shrimp
3	fish
5	shrimp and fish pond
7	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	0	0
	-----	-----
	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: fa11**

Label: months in operating  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA11  
 Question Text: For how many months has this pond been operating?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: fa12**

Label: cost to build pond  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA12  
 Question Text: How much did it cost to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: fa13**

Label: source of fund  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA13  
 Question Text: Have you acquired any \_\_\_ in the past 12 months? For example, have you How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip top FA14.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	0	0
	-----	-----
	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: fa13o1**

Label: other of fa13 (fa13=J)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA13O1  
 Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: fa13o2**

Label: other of fa13 (fa13=Q)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA13O2  
 Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases:0

**Variable Name: fa13a**

Label: largest source of fund  
 Type: C  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA13A  
 Question Text: What was the largest source of money to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	0	0
	-----	-----
	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: fa13b**

Label: amount of largest fund  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FA13B  
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

**Section XIII: Household Business**

Data set name: hh14\_13ba.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 32

Size: 913,228 bytes

**Variable Name: ba1a**

Label: decided to stop business

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1A

Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you decided to stop running any household businesses for any reason?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no, all household business is still operating
5	no, didn't have any household business
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	72	4.89
3	753	51.15
5	615	41.78
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: ba1b**  
 Label: business type  
 Type: C  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1B  
 Question Text: What type of business are you no longer running?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6	0.41
3	1	0.07
5	1	0.07
17	18	1.22
19	12	0.82
21	34	2.31
.c	1,400	95.11
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 72

Missing cases = 1,400

**Variable Name: ba1bo1**  
 Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=17)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1BO1  
 Question Text: other of ba1b (ba1b=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 18	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 18	Missing cases: 1,454 NA(not applicable)= 1,454

**Variable Name: ba1bo2**

Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=21)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1BO2  
 Question Text: other of ba1b (ba1b=21)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 32 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 34	Missing cases: 1,438 NA(not applicable)= 1,438

**Variable Name: ba1c**

Label: why  
 Type: C  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C  
 Question Text: Why is this business no longer operating?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 64 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 72	Missing cases: 1,400 NA(not applicable)= 1,400

**Variable Name: ba1c1**

Label: ever owned business  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C1  
 Question Text: Besides businesses that you may have stopped operating in the past 12 months, or businesses that you currently own all or part of, have you ever owned a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3		0.20
3	1,437		97.62
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: ba1c2**

Label: what business ever owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C2  
 Question Text: What type of business did you own all or part of? (If the household has owned more than one business in the past, find out about the most recent one.)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1		0.07
11	1		0.07
21	1		0.07
.c	1,469		99.80
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases = 1,469

**Variable Name: ba1c2o1**

Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C2O1  
 Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: ba1c2o2**

Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C2O2  
 Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,471 NA(not applicable)= 1,471

**Variable Name: ba1c3**

Label: what year business started  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C3  
 Question Text: In what year did you start this business?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2543-2555	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2543	1	0.07
2555	1	0.07
.b	1	0.07
.c	1,469	99.80
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,470

**Variable Name: ba1c4**

Label: what year business closed  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C4  
 Question Text: In what year did you cease to own or close this business?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2547-2556	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2547	1	0.07
2556	2	0.14
.c	1,469	99.80
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases = 1,469

**Variable Name: ba1c5**  
 Label: what happened to business  
 Type: N  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C5  
 Question Text: What happened to this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sold business
3	gave business away
5	closed business
7	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	3		0.20
.c	1,469		99.80
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases = 1,469

**Variable Name: ba1c6**  
 Label: why  
 Type: C  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C6  
 Question Text: why this you stop your business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 1,469 NA(not applicable)= 1,469

**Variable Name: ba1c7**

Label: parents ever owned business  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C7  
 Question Text: Did either the head or the spouse's parents ever own all or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.14
3	1,438	97.69
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: ba1c8**

Label: what business parents owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C8  
 Question Text: What type of business did they own? (Use codes from BA3, below. If both the head and the spouse's parents owned business, please record the information for the head's parent's business. If the head's parents owned multiple businesses, record the information for the most recent business.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.14
.c	1,470	99.86
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,470

**Variable Name: ba1c8o1**

Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C8O1  
 Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: ba1c8o2**

Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 17  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C8O2  
 Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: ba1c9**

Label: inherited business  
 Type: N  
 Position: 18  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1C9  
 Question Text: Did the head or the spouse inherit all or part of a business from either of their parents?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	2		0.14
.c	1,470		99.86
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,470

**Variable Name: ba1d**

Label: own business currently  
 Type: N  
 Position: 19  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA1D  
 Question Text: Does anyone in this household currently own a business or part of a business?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	784		53.26
3	656		44.57
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: ba2**

Label: how many business owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 20  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA2  
 Question Text: If yes, how many businesses does this household own all or a part of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4		1.202806	.4778007

Valid cases = 784

Missing cases : 688  
 .c = 688

**Variable Name: ba3a**

Label: 1st business owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 21  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA3A  
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	131		8.90
3	19		1.29
5	17		1.15
7	1		0.07
11	1		0.07
13	1		0.07
15	5		0.34
17	255		17.32
19	82		5.57
21	272		18.48
.c	688		46.74
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 784

Missing cases = 688

**Variable Name: ba3ao1**

Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=17)

Type: C

Position: 22

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA3AO1

Question Text: 1st busi. (trader-specify)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 140

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 255

Missing cases: 1,217

NA(not applicable)= 1,217

**Variable Name: ba3ao2**

Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=21)

Type: C

Position: 23

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA3AO2

Question Text: 1st busi. (other-specify)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 112

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 272

Missing cases: 1,200

NA(not applicable)= 1,200

**Variable Name: ba3b**

Label: 2nd business owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 24  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA3B  
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	8		0.54
3	2		0.14
5	7		0.48
7	1		0.07
11	1		0.07
17	31		2.11
19	4		0.27
21	81		5.50
.c	1,337		90.83
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 135

Missing cases = 1,337

**Variable Name: ba3bo1**

Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=17)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 25  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA3BO1  
 Question Text: 2nd busi. (trader-specify)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 32  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 31

Missing cases: 1,441  
 NA(not applicable)= 1,441

**Variable Name: ba3bo2**

Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=21)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 26  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA3BO2  
 Question Text: 2nd busi. (other-specify)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 37  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 81

Missing cases: 1,391  
 NA(not applicable)= 1,391

**Variable Name: ba3c**

Label: 3rd business owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 27  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA3C  
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
5	1		0.07
17	5		0.34
19	1		0.07
21	15		1.02
.c	1,450		98.51
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 22

Missing cases = 1,450

**Variable Name: ba3co1**

Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=17)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 28  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA3CO1  
 Question Text: 3rd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 5	Missing cases: 1,467 NA(not applicable)= 1,467

**Variable Name: ba3co2**  
 Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=21)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 29  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA3CO2  
 Question Text: 3rd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 12 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 15	Missing cases: 1,457 NA(not applicable)= 1,457

**Variable Name: ba3d**  
 Label: 4th business owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 30  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA3D  
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
17	1	0.07
21	1	0.07
.c	1,470	99.86
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,470

**Variable Name: ba3do1**

Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=17)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 31  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA3DO1  
 Question Text: 4th busi. (trader-specify)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,471 NA(not applicable)= 1,471
-----------------	---

**Variable Name: ba3do2**

Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=21)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 32  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA3DO2  
 Question Text: 4th busi. (other-specify)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,471 NA(not applicable)= 1,471
-----------------	---



**Variable Name: ba5**

Label: source of idea to start busi  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA5  
 Question Text: Where did the idea to start the business come from?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	household member
3	government organization (specify)
5	non-government organization (specify)
7	company who sells input
9	books
11	observing someone else
13	television program
15	commercial advertisement
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	813	86.21
11	130	13.79
	-----	-----
	943	100.00

Valid cases = 943

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ba5o1**

Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=3)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA501  
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=3)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 943 NA(not applicable)= 943

**Variable Name: ba5o2**

Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=5)  
 Type: c  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA502  
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 943 NA(not applicable)= 943

**Variable Name: ba5o3**

Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=17)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA503  
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 943 NA(not applicable)= 943

**Variable Name: ba6**

Label: you/hh own all of busi  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA6  
 Question Text: Do you, or members of your household own all of the business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	943	100.00
	-----	-----
	943	100.00

Valid cases = 943

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ba7**

Label: percent owned by hh  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA7  
 Question Text: What percentage is owned by this household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>		<u>S.D.</u>
1	1	<u>Mean</u>	1	0

Valid cases = 943

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: ba8a**

Label: other owner  
 Type: C  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA8A  
 Question Text: Who else owns this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 943 NA(not applicable)= 943

**Variable Name: ba8b**

Label: change in ownership  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA8B  
 Question Text: Over the past 12 months, have there been any changes in the ownership of this business (for example changes in the number of partners or their ownership shares?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	943	100.00
	-----	-----
	943	100.00

Valid cases = 943

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ba8c**

Label: description of change  
 Type: C  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA8C  
 Question Text: Please describe the changes in the ownership of this business.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 943 NA(not applicable)= 943

**Variable Name: ba9**

Label: # workers 6 mos of last 12  
 Type: N  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA9  
 Question Text: How many people together worked in this business for at least 6 months of the last 12 months regardless of whether they were paid or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-51	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	51		2.097561	2.151636

Valid cases = 943

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: ba10**

Label: # workers are hh member  
 Type: N  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA10  
 Question Text: How many of these people are members of the household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-9	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	9		1.778367	.9068498

Valid cases = 943

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: ba11**

Label: anyone paid cash last 12  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA11  
 Question Text: During the past 12 months, has this business paid anyone in cash or in kind to work here? If no skip to BA16.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	110	11.66
3	833	88.34
	-----	-----
	943	100.00

Valid cases = 943

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ba12**

Label: # workers paid  
 Type: N  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA12  
 Question Text: How many workers were paid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1- 50	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	50	3	5.082801

Valid cases = 110

Missing cases : 833  
 .c = 833

**Variable Name: ba13**

Label: lowest daily wage paid  
 Type: N  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA13  
 Question Text: What was the lowest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100-800	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	800		254.2294	90.08387

Valid cases = 109

Missing cases : 834  
 .c = 834

**Variable Name: ba14**

Label: highest daily wage paid  
 Type: N  
 Position: 17  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA14  
 Question Text: What was the highest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months? (If lowest and highest wage are the same, go to BA16.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100-1,200	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	1200		295.9725	143.7369

Valid cases = 109

Missing cases : 834  
 .c = 834

**Variable Name: ba15a**

Label: any problem last 12  
 Type: N  
 Position: 18  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA15A  
 Question Text: Did you have any problems with this business over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Value	Frequency		Percent
	Count		
1	12		1.27
3	931		98.73
	-----		-----
	943		100.00

Valid cases = 943

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ba15b**

Label: what problem  
 Type: C  
 Position: 19  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA15B  
 Question Text: What were the problems that you had over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 12	Missing cases: 931 NA(not applicable)= 931

**Variable Name: ba15c**

Label: why problem occurred  
 Type: C  
 Position: 20  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA15C  
 Question Text: Why did these problems occur?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 12	Missing cases: 931 NA(not applicable)= 931

**Variable Name: ba21a**

Label: busi. founded last 12 mos?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 21  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA21A  
 Question Text: Was this business founded in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	34	3.61
3	909	96.39
	-----	-----
	943	100.00

Valid cases = 943

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ba21b**

Label: why establish business  
 Type: C  
 Position: 22  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA21B  
 Question Text: Why did you decide to establish this business when you did?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 21	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 34	Missing cases: 909 NA(not applicable) = 909

**Variable Name: ba22**

Label: whether need additional fund  
 Type: N  
 Position: 23  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA22  
 Question Text: Besides the funds that you need to buy the assets that were necessary to start your business did you need any additional funds to start your business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
3	34		3.61
.c	909		96.39
	-----		-----
	943		100.00

Valid cases = 34

Missing cases = 909

**Variable Name: ba23**

Label: why need additional fund  
 Type: C  
 Position: 24  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA23  
 Question Text: What did you need the additional funding for?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 943 NA(not applicable)= 943

**Variable Name: ba24**

Label: amount of additional funds  
 Type: N  
 Position: 25  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA24  
 Question Text: How much additional funding did you need? (Indicate total amount in Bhat)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
943	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-
Valid cases = 0			Missing cases : 943 .c = 943	

**Variable Name: ba25\_1**

Label: cash savings  
 Type: N  
 Position: 26  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_1  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (cash that had been saved up)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-
Valid cases = 0			Missing cases : 943 .c = 943	

**Variable Name: ba25\_2**

Label: cash from land/asset sales  
 Type: N  
 Position: 27  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_2  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (with cash that was raised from selling land or other assets)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
 .c = 943

**Variable Name: ba25\_3**

Label: store credit  
 Type: N  
 Position: 28  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_3  
 Question Text: Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (credit from store)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
 .c = 943

**Variable Name:** ba25\_4  
 Label: commercial bank  
 Type: N  
 Position: 29  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_4  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
 .c = 943

**Variable Name:** ba25\_5  
 Label: BAAC  
 Type: N  
 Position: 30  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_5  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from BAAC)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
 .c = 943

**Variable Name: ba25\_6**

Label: agricultural co-op  
 Type: N  
 Position: 75  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_6  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
 .c = 943

**Variable Name: ba25\_7**

Label: PCG  
 Type: N  
 Position: 32  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_7  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from PCG)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
 .c = 943

**Variable Name: ba25\_8**  
 Label: other org. (see BA2501)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 33  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_8  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding? (funds borrowed from other organization (specify))

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
 .c = 943

**Variable Name: ba25o1**  
 Label: ba25o1(when ba25=8)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 34  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA2501  
 Question Text: Funds borrowed from other organization (other specify of BA25) (BA25=8)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 943 NA(not applicable)= 943

**Variable Name: ba25\_9**  
 Label: relatives  
 Type: N  
 Position: 35  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_9  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from relatives)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
.c = 943

**Variable Name: ba25\_10**

Label: non-relatives  
Type: N  
Position: 36  
Survey/Derived: S  
Question Num: BA25\_10  
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from non-relatives)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
.c = 943

**Variable Name: ba25\_11**

Label: money lender  
Type: N  
Position: 37  
Survey/Derived: S  
Question Num: BA25\_11  
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from moneylender)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
.c = 943

**Variable Name: ba25\_12**

Label: gift  
 Type: N  
 Position: 38  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_12  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (gift)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
 .c = 943

**Variable Name: ba25\_13**

Label: from employer  
 Type: N  
 Position: 39  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_13  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (from employer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 943  
 .c = 943

**Variable Name:** ba25\_14  
 Label: other (see BA25O2)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 40  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25\_14  
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (other (specify))

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-
Valid cases = 0			Missing cases : 943 .c = 943	

**Variable Name:** ba25o2  
 Label: ba25o2(when ba25=14)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 41  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA25O2  
 Question Text: Other(specify) of BA25 (BA25=14)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 943 NA(not applicable)= 943

**Variable Name: ba26**

Label: increase size increase profits?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 42  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA26  
 Question Text: If you could increase the size of your business do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	943	100.00
	-----	-----
	943	100.00

Valid cases = 943

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ba27a**

Label: barrier to increase size  
 Type: C  
 Position: 43  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA27A  
 Question Text: What stops you from increasing the size of your business. What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your business

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 943 NA(not applicable)=943

**Variable Name: ba27b**

Label: why not borrow fund  
 Type: C  
 Position: 44  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA27B  
 Question Text: Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 943 NA(not applicable)= 943

**Variable Name: ba32**

Label: enumerator notes  
 Type: C  
 Position: 45  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA32  
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 16 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 19	Missing cases: 924 NA(not applicable)= 924

**Section XIII: Household Business**

Data set name: hh14\_13ba\_tab2.dta

Case count: 29,935

Variable count: 10

Size: 5,870,958 bytes

**Variable Name: bnumber**

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 29,935

Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: ba16**

Label: business asset description

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA16

Question Text: What major machinery, equipment, inventory, buildings and other assets are required for the household's business? (Write the assets in column one of the table below. By "major" we mean assets that cost at least 1000 Baht.)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 335

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 29,935

Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: ba17**

Label: number of this asset  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA17  
 Question Text: How many\_\_\_\_ (ask about assets identified in BA16) does the household own?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-250	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	250		.1547603	1.775612

Valid cases = 29,704

Missing cases : 231

.b = 1

.c = 230

**Variable Name: ba18**

Label: cost of this asset  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA18  
 Question Text: How much did this\_\_\_\_ (name asset) cost?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
300- 1.20e+07	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
300	1.20e+07		71457.01	368586.6

Valid cases = 3,059

Missing cases : 26,876

.b = 11

.c = 26,865

**Variable Name: ba19**

Label: source of funds  
 Type: C  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA19  
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to BA20.)

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
A	2,976	9.94
A,E	31	0.10
A,F	2	0.01
A,G,K	1	0.00
A,H	1	0.00
A,J	28	0.09
E	1	0.00
F	6	0.02
G	2	0.01
H	1	0.00
J	11	0.04
J,O	1	0.00
Q	9	0.03
NA(Not Applicable)	26,865	89.74
	-----	-----
	29,935	100.00

Valid cases = 3,070

Missing cases = 26,865

**Variable Name: ba19o1**

Label: other of ba19 (ba19=J)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA19O1  
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA19 (BA19=J)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 6  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 40

Missing cases: 29,895  
 NA(not applicable)= 29,895

**Variable Name: ba19o2**

Label: other of ba19 (ba19=Q)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA19O2  
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA19 (BA19=Q)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 9

Missing cases: 29,926  
 NA(not applicable)= 29,926

**Variable Name: ba19a**

Label: largest source of fund  
 Type: C  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA19A  
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	6	0.02
E	29	0.10
F	1	0.00
H	1	0.00
J	27	0.09
NA(Not Applicable)	29,871	99.79
	-----	-----
	29,935	100.00

Valid cases = 64

Missing cases = 29,871

**Variable Name: ba19b**

Label: amount of largest fund  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA19B  
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
30,000- 6,000,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
30000	6000000	414807.8	795649.1

Valid cases = 64

Missing cases : 29,871  
 .c = 29,871

**Variable Name: ba20**

Label: years asset owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA20  
 Question Text: For how many years has the household owned this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-60	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	60	11.58674	9.221852

Valid cases = 2,836

Missing cases : 27,099  
 .b = 1  
 .c = 27,098

**Section XIII: Household Business**

Data set name: hh14\_13ba\_tab3.dta

Case count: 13,202

Variable count: 6

Size: 2,644,111 bytes

**Variable Name: bnumber**

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 13,202

Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: issue**

Label: row # ID of business issue

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: issue

Question Text: row # ID of business issue

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 14

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 13,202

Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: ba28**

Label: changes in business issue  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA28  
 Question Text: Comparing the past 12 months to the 12 months before that have there been any changes in any of the following?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
5	not an issue for this business.
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	488		3.70
3	4,998		37.86
5	7,240		54.84
.c	476		3.61
	-----		-----
	13,202		100.00

Valid cases = 12,726

Missing cases = 476

**Variable Name: ba29**

Label: direction of change  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA29  
 Question Text: Please describe the change. Did \_\_\_ 1 – increase or 3 – decrease?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	increase
3	decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	146		1.11
3	342		2.59
.c	12,714		96.30
	-----		-----
	13,202		100.00

Valid cases = 488

Missing cases = 12,714

**Variable Name: ba30**

Label: reason for change  
 Type: C  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA30  
 Question Text: What do you think is the reason for this change?

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 173  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 488

Missing cases: 12,714  
 NA(not applicable)= 12,714

**Variable Name: ba31**

Label: affected by change  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BA75  
 Question Text: How has this change affected this business?

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 19  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 488

Missing cases: 12,714  
 NA(not applicable)= 12,714

**Section XIV: Housing and Landholding**

Data set name: hh14\_14la.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 7

Size: 156,132 bytes

**Variable Name: la4**

Label: number of Rai cultivated

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA4

Question Text: How many rai did your household cultivate during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
.01-100.25	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.01	100.25	3.162691	7.701256

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32

.c = 32

**Variable Name: la5**

Label: number of plots cultivated

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA5

Question Text: How many plots does your household cultivate?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1-9	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	9	1.490972	.9792435

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32

.c = 32

**Variable Name: la21**

Label: other land owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA21  
 Question Text: Besides land that the household cultivates does the household own any other land?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	225		15.29
3	1,215		82.54
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: la22**

Label: number of other plot owned  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA22  
 Question Text: How many other plots do you own? (ask questions LA24 – LA32 for each of these plots.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-7	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	7	Mean 1.337778	.7389933

Valid cases = 225

Missing cases : 1,247  
 .c = 1,247

**Variable Name: la34**

Label: land loss  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA34  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, has the household gotten rid of any land (sold it, lost it because of default, given it to children, mortgaged land, other, 1 - yes, 3 - no; if no skip to EX1)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	15	1.02
3	1,425	96.81
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: la35**

Label: how many land loss  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA35  
 Question Text: How many times did you get rid of land during the past 12 months? ( assign a number to each land loss during the past 12 months and record the number in LA36 in the table below)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4	1.333333	.8164966

Valid cases = 15

Missing cases : 1,457  
 .c = 1,457

**Variable Name:** la44  
Label: enumerator notes  
Type: C  
Position: 7  
Survey/Derived: S  
Question Num: LA44  
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 12	Missing cases: 1,460 NA(not applicable)= 1,460

**Section XIV: Housing and Landholding**

Data set name: hh14\_14la\_tab1.dta

Case count: 2,147

Variable count: 17

Size: 448,372 bytes

**Variable Name: la6**

Label: plot line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA6

Question Text: Write a number for each plot that your household cultivate in the table below

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 2,147	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: la7**

Label: land type

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA7

Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish raising
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,458	67.91
3	5	0.23
5	308	14.35
7	28	1.30
9	250	11.64
11	8	0.37
13	10	0.47
15	80	3.73
	-----	-----
	2,147	100.00

Valid cases = 2,147

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: la7o**

Label: other of la7  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA7O  
 Question Text: other of la7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 10 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 80	Missing cases : 2,067 NA(not applicable) = 2,067

**Variable Name: la8**

Label: claim to plot  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA8  
 Question Text: What claim does the household have to this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	own plot
3	rent plot for money
5	rent plot for portion of harvest
7	pay no rent - plot owned by relatives
9	pay no rent - plot owned by non- relatives
11	pay no rent - plot is on public land/ or land that is not used
13	someone has mortgaged this plot to your household
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,673	77.92
3	360	16.77
5	10	0.47
7	59	2.75
9	14	0.65
11	29	1.35
13	2	0.09
	-----	-----
	2,147	100.00

Valid cases = 2,147

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: la8o**  
 Label: other of la8  
 Type: C  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA80  
 Question Text: other of la8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 2,147 NA(not applicable)= 2,147

**Variable Name: la9**  
 Label: title to plot  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA9  
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	chanod
3	NS3
5	NS3K
7	SK1
9	Saw Paw Kae
11	Sor Tor Kor
13	application for land use
15	economic forest reserve area
17	non-economic forest reserve area
19	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,734	80.76
3	80	3.73
5	26	1.21
7	27	1.26
9	37	1.72
11	4	0.19
13	164	7.64
15	16	0.75
17	19	0.88
19	40	1.86
	-----	-----
	2,147	100.00

Valid cases = 2,147

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: la9o**

Label: other of la9  
 Type: C  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA9O  
 Question Text: other of la9

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 40	Missing cases: 2,107 NA(not applicable)= 2,107

**Variable Name: la10**

Label: how many Rai in plot  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA10  
 Question Text: How many rai are in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.0002	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.0002	150	2.122727	4.354911

Valid cases = 2,147

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: la11**

Label: acquired within last 12 months  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA11  
 Question Text: Was this plot acquired in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	7	0.33
3	2,140	99.67
	-----	-----
	2,147	100.00

Valid cases = 2,147

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: la12**

Label: how plot was acquired  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA12  
 Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA12 is not 1, then skip to LA14)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	purchased
3	inherited
5	cleared
7	land reform program
9	rented land
11	from a relative
13	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3	0.14
9	3	0.14
11	1	0.05
.c	2,140	99.67
	-----	-----
	2,147	100.00

Valid cases = 7

Missing cases = 2,140

**Variable Name: La12o**  
 Label: other of la12  
 Type: C  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA120  
 Question Text: other of la12

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 2,147 NA(not applicable)= 2,147

**Variable Name: la13**  
 Label: how plot was financed  
 Type: C  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA13  
 Question Text: (If LA12 = 1 ) What were the sources of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1		0.05
A,G	1		0.05
G	1		0.05
NA(not applicable)	2,144		99.86
	-----		-----
	2,147		100.00
Valid cases = 3		Missing cases = 2,144	

**Variable Name: la13o1**

Label: other of la13 (la13=J)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA13O1  
 Question Text: other (specify) (if la13=J)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 2,147  
 NA(not applicable)= 2,147

**Variable Name: la13o2**

Label: other of la13 (la13=Q)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA13O2  
 Question Text: other (specify) (if la13=Q)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 2,147  
 NA(not applicable)= 2,147

**Variable Name: la13a**

Label: largest source of funds  
 Type: C  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA13A  
 Question Text: What was the largest source of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
G	1	0.05
NA(not applicable)	2,146	99.95
	-----	-----
	2,147	100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 2,146

**Variable Name: la13b**

Label: amount of largest fund  
 Type: N  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA13B  
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1,200,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1200000	1200000		1200000	.

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases : 2,146  
 .c = 2,146

**Variable Name: la14**

Label: current value of plot  
 Type: N  
 Position: 17  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA14  
 Question Text: What is the current value of this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1;800-4.20e+07	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1800	4.20e+07		564082.2	1242504

Valid cases = 1,944

Missing cases : 203  
 .b = 203

**Section XIV: Housing and Landholding**

Data set name: hh14\_14la\_tab2.dta

Case count: 301

Variable count: 17

Size: 61,443 bytes

**Variable Name: la23**

Label: plot line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA23

Question Text: Plot line # ID

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 7

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 301

Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: la24**

Label: land type

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA24

Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	106	35.22
5	112	37.21
7	10	3.32
9	11	3.65
11	1	0.33
13	3	1.00
15	58	19.27
	-----	-----
	301	100.00

Valid cases = 301

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: la24o**  
 Label: other of la24  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA240  
 Question Text: other of la24

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 58	Missing cases : 243 NA(not applicable) = 243

**Variable Name: la25**  
 Label: title to plot  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA25  
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	chanod
3	NS3
5	NS3K
7	SK1
9	Saw Paw Kor
11	Sor Tor Kor
13	application for land use
15	economic forest reserve area
17	non-economic forest reserve area
19	rent land, so not applicable
21	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	264	87.71
3	14	4.65
5	1	0.33
7	3	1.00
9	7	2.33
13	7	2.33
17	2	0.66
21	3	1.00
	-----	-----
	301	100.00

Valid cases = 301

Missing cases = 0



<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	2		0.66
3	299		99.34
	-----		-----
	301		100.00

Valid cases = 301

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: la28**

Label: how plot was acquired

Type: N

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA28

Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA28 is not 1, then skip to LA30)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	purchased
3	inherited
5	cleared
7	land reform program
9	rented land
11	from a relative
13	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1		0.33
3	1		0.33
.c	299		99.34
	-----		-----
	301		100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 299

**Variable Name: la28o**  
 Label: other of la28  
 Type: C  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA280  
 Question Text: other of la28

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 301 NA(not applicable)= 301

**Variable Name: la29**  
 Label: how plot was financed  
 Type: C  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA29  
 Question Text: (if LA28 =1) what were the sources of financing for this land purchase?  
 (record all that apply. If only one skip to LA 30.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A,J	1	0.33
NA(not applicable)	300	99.67
	-----	-----
	301	100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 300

**Variable Name: la29o1**

Label: other of la29(la29=J)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA29O1  
 Question Text: other of la29(la29=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 300 NA(not applicable)= 300

**Variable Name: la29o2**

Label: other of la29(la29=Q)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA29O2  
 Question Text: other of la29(la29=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 301 NA(not applicable)= 301

**Variable Name: la29a**

Label: largest source of funds  
 Type: C  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA29A  
 Question Text: What was the largest source of financing?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
J	1	0.33
NA(not applicable)	300	99.67
	-----	-----
	301	100.00
Valid cases = 1		Missing cases = 300

**Variable Name: la29b**

Label: amount of largest fund  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA29B  
 Question Text: How much financing did you get from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100000	100000		100000	.

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases : 300  
 .c = 300

**Variable Name: la30**

Label: current value of plot  
 Type: N  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA30  
 Question Text: What is the current value of this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10,000-1.00e+07	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10000	1.00e+07		891464.4	1377044

Valid cases = 281

Missing cases : 20  
 .b = 20

**Variable Name: la32**

Label: land use  
 Type: N  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA32  
 Question Text: How is the land currently being used?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	house plot
3	rented out for cash
5	rented out for portion of harvest
7	rented out for free to relatives
9	rented out free to non-relatives
11	this plot is mortgaged to someone
13	plot is not being used
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	31	10.30
3	90	29.90
5	64	21.26
7	34	11.30
9	3	1.00
11	1	0.33
13	77	25.58
15	1	0.33
	-----	-----
	301	100.00

Valid cases = 301

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: la32o**

Label: other of la32  
 Type: C  
 Position: 17  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA32O  
 Question Text: other of la32

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 300 NA(not applicable)= 300

**Section XIV: Housing and Landholding**

Data set name: hh14\_14la\_tab3.dta

Case count: 20

Variable count: 10

Size: 9,478 bytes

**Variable Name: la36**

Label: line # ID of land loss

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA36

Question Text: Assign a number to each land loss during the past 15 years and record the number in LA36 in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 20	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: la37**

Label: how many Rai lost

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA37

Question Text: How many rai were lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.07-60	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.07	60	8.704875	14.25275

Valid cases = 20

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: La38**

Label: type of land lost  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA75  
 Question Text: What type of land was lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish raising
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	9	45.00
5	5	25.00
9	3	15.00
15	3	15.00
	-----	-----
	20	100.00

Valid cases = 20

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: La38o**

Label: other of la75  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA75O  
 Question Text: other of la75

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases : 17 NA(not applicable) = 17

**Variable Name: la40**

Label: how land was lost  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA40  
 Question Text: How was the land disposed of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sold
3	pawned/mortgaged
5	lost because of default to moneylender
7	lost because of default to commercial bank
9	lost because of default to BAAC
11	lost because of default to Agricultural Coop
13	given to children
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	7	35.00
3	9	45.00
13	4	20.00
	-----	-----
	20	100.00

Valid cases = 20

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: la40o**

Label: other of la40  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA400  
 Question Text: other of la40

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 20 NA(not applicable)= 20

**Variable Name: la41**

Label: proceeds used for  
 Type: C  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA41  
 Question Text: (If sold or mortgaged) What did you use this money for? (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
A	pay off debts
B	invest in business
C	buy new land
D	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Value	Count	Percent
A,B,C,D	1	5.00
A,D	2	10.00
B	1	5.00
B,D	2	10.00
C	4	20.00
D	6	30.00
NA(not applicable)	4	20.00
	-----	-----
	20	100.00

Valid cases = 16

Missing cases = 4

**Variable Name: la41o**

Label: other of la41  
 Type: C  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA41O  
 Question Text: other of la41

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 11	Missing cases: 9 NA(not applicable)= 9

**Variable Name: la42**

Label: value of land  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA42  
 Question Text: How much money did you receive for the land (if sold or mortgaged)? How much was this land worth at the time you lost it (if other reason for loss)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
40,000-2,100,000	number
.b	don't know the answer5

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
40000	2100000	693750	531449.3

Valid cases = 16

Missing cases : 4  
 .b = 4

**Variable Name: la43**

Label: reason of land loss  
 Type: C  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LA43  
 Question Text: What was the reason for the land loss? (write in answer)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 13	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 20	Missing cases: 0

**Section XV: Expenditure**

Data set name: hh14\_15ex.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 6

Size: 171,983 bytes

**Variable Name: ex5**

Label: house repair

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX5

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on house repairs?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-2,000,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	2000000		10991.74	84057.21

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
.c = 32**Variable Name: ex6**

Label: vehicle repair

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX6

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on vehicle (car and motorcycle) repairs?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-54,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	54000		3352.076	5776.739

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
.c = 32

**Variable Name: ex7**

Label: education expense  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EX7  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on education expenses?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-720,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	720000	12044.3	25677.3

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
.c = 32**Variable Name: ex8**

Label: clothing expense  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EX8  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on clothing for all of the household members?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-55,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	55000	3757.632	3729.098

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
.c = 32

**Variable Name: ex9**

Label: eating outside home  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EX9  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on food eaten away from home by all household members?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-219,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	219000	17952.33	19444.06

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name: ex10**

Label: enumerator notes  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EX10  
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 17	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 22	Missing cases: 1,450 NA(not applicable)= 1,450

**Section XV: Expenditure**

Data set name: hh14\_15ex\_tab1.dta

Case count: 14,400

Variable count: 6

Size: 1,818,008 bytes

**Variable Name: number**

Label: line # ID expenditure

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID expenditure

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Rice you grew yourself (including sticky rice!) (milled rice not paddy!)
2	Rice you bought (including sticky rice) (milled rice not paddy!)
3	Other grains
4	Milk and milk products (powdered milk, condensed milk, fresh milk, yogurt, cheese)
5	Meat (chicken, beef, pork)
6	Alcoholic Beverages consumed at home
7	Alcoholic Beverages consumed away from home
8	Tobacco
9	Gasoline - (excluding gasoline for business or farm use)
10	Ceremonies (wedding, monk's ceremony)

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1,440	10.00
2	1,440	10.00
3	1,440	10.00
4	1,440	10.00
5	1,440	10.00
6	1,440	10.00
7	1,440	10.00
8	1,440	10.00
9	1,440	10.00
10	1,440	10.00
	-----	-----
	14,400	100.00

Valid cases =14,400

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: ex1**

Label: amount of item consumed  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EX1  
 Question Text: During a typical month last year, how much does your household consume/eat/buy of the following items\_\_\_\_\_ (ask for each item below. Be sure to include home produced items - rice that the household grew themselves, for example!).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-300	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	300	10.6522	20.40814

Valid cases = 12,960

Missing cases : 1,440  
 .c = 1,440

**Variable Name: ex2**

Label: item unit  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EX2  
 Question Text: (Interviewer record code for unit) unit of item

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	kilograms
3	bags
5	packs
7	bottles
9	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3,122	21.68
5	1,410	9.79
7	325	2.26
9	1,307	9.08
.c	8,236	57.19
	-----	-----
	14,400	100.00

Valid cases = 6,164

Missing cases = 8,236

**Variable Name: ex2o**  
 Label: other of ex2  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EX20  
 Question Text: other of ex2

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,307	Missing cases: 13,093 NA(not applicable)= 13,093

**Variable Name: ex3**  
 Label: price per unit  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EX3  
 Question Text: What is the price per unit of this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
5-1,400	number
.c	not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
5	1400	66.98465	81.97119	
Valid cases = 6,164		Missing cases : 8,236 .c = 8,236		

**Variable Name: ex4**

Label: value of expenditure per month  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EX4  
 Question Text: What is the total value of expenditures/consumption of this item in a typical month of the last year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-20,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	20000	656.7263	679.9049

Valid cases = 7,604

Missing cases : 6,796  
 .c = 6,796

**Section XVI: Income**

Data set name: hh14\_16in.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 13

Size: 322,119 bytes

**Variable Name: in1**

Label: gross revenue

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN1

Question Text: (Gross revenue)What was your household's total gross income over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
7,200-8,161,200	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
7200	8161200	583412.1	788546

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
.c =32

**Variable Name: in5**

Label: enumerator notes(in5)

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN5

Question Text: enumerator notes(in5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 83	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 110	Missing cases: 1,362 NA(not applicable)= 1,362

**Variable Name: in6**

Label: total busi/farm expenses  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN6  
 Question Text: (Business/Farm Expenses) Over the past 12 months, what were the total business or farm expenses for the household? (IN10F + IN10S + IN10B)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-7,272,700	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	7272700		240395.5	612807.1

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
.c = 32

**Variable Name: in10f**

Label: total farm expense  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN10F  
 Question Text: Total Farm Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-26,400,50	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	2640050		8863.089	73365.98

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
.c = 32

**Variable Name: in10s**  
 Label: total fish/shrimp expense  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN10S  
 Question Text: Total Shrimp/Fish Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1,866,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1866000		3829.236	65626.55

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name: in10b**  
 Label: total business expense  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN10B  
 Question Text: Total Business Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-7,272,700	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	7272700		227703.2	604444.3

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name: in11**  
 Label: net income (IN1-IN6)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN11  
 Question Text: Net income: IN1-IN6

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
7,200-2,912,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
7200	2912000	342558.2	304452.3		

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name: in12**  
 Label: accuracy of estimate  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN12  
 Question Text: Is "IN11" an accurate estimate of your household's total net profits over the past 12 months? (1 - yes, 3 - no; if yes, skip to IN14)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,437	97.62
3	3	0.20
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: in13**

Label: revised estimate of net income  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN13  
 Question Text: If IN12 is no, report the revised estimate of net income here.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
95,000-1,070,415	number
.c	not applicable

		Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
95000	1070415	504710	506072.6		

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases : 1,469  
 .c = 1,469

**Variable Name: in14**

Label: profit estimate next year  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN14  
 Question Text: What is your best guess about what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11,000-3,000,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
11000	3000000	346132.5	306742.1		

Valid cases = 1,439

Missing cases : 33  
 .b = 1  
 .c = 32

**Variable Name: in15**

Label: good year profit estimate  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN15  
 Question Text: If next year is very good year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
13,000-9,000,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
13000	9000000	385274.9	420948.3

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
.c = 32**Variable Name: in16**

Label: bad year profit estimate  
 Type: N  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN16  
 Question Text: If next year is a very bad year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10,000-2,900,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10000	2900000	292345.8	257468.7

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 32  
.c = 32

**Variable Name:** in17  
Label: enumerator notes(in5)  
Type: C  
Position: 13  
Survey/Derived: S  
Question Num: IN17  
Question Text: enumerator notes(in5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 681 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,440	Missing cases: 32 NA(not applicable)= 32

**Section XVI: Income**

Data set name: hh14\_16in\_tab1.dta

Case count: 50,794

Variable count: 4

Size: 5,437,533 bytes

**Variable Name: number**

Label: line # ID revenue source

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID revenue source

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1-II3	Other Income (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,440	2.83
AA	1,440	2.83
B	1,440	2.83
BB	1,440	2.83
C	1,440	2.83
CC	1,440	2.83
D	1,440	2.83
DD	1,440	2.83
E	1,440	2.83
EE	1,440	2.83
F	1,440	2.83
FF	1,440	2.83
G	1,440	2.83
GG	1,440	2.83
H	1,440	2.83
HH	1,440	2.83
I	1,440	2.83
II	1,440	2.83
II1	122	0.24
II2	14	0.03
II3	2	0.00
J	1,440	2.83
K	1,440	2.83
L	1,440	2.83
M	1,440	2.83
N	1,440	2.83
O	1,440	2.83
P	1,440	2.83
Q	1,440	2.83
R	1,440	2.83
S	1,440	2.83
S1	246	0.48
S2	10	0.02
T	1,440	2.83
U	1,440	2.83
V	1,440	2.83
W	1,440	2.83
X	1,440	2.83
Y	1,440	2.83
Z	1,440	2.83
	-----	-----
	50,794	100.00

Valid cases = 50,794

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: in2**

Label: received this payment or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN2  
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household received any of the following payments (ask about each payment in the table below) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,580	10.99
3	45,212	89.01
.c	2	0.00
	-----	-----
	50,794	100.00

Valid cases = 50,792

Missing cases = 2

**Variable Name: in3**

Label: combined codes - all sources  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN3  
 Question Text: Revenue source category

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1	Other Income (specify)
II2	Other Income (specify)
II3	Other Income (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	224	0.44
AA	66	0.13
B	11	0.02
BB	7	0.01
C	8	0.02
CC	737	1.45
D	14	0.03
DD	1	0.00
E	91	0.18
EE	14	0.03
F	1	0.00
FF	175	0.34
G	5	0.01
GG	116	0.23
H	2	0.00
HH	14	0.03
I	26	0.05
II1	122	0.24
II2	14	0.03
II3	2	0.00
J	3	0.01
K	419	0.82
L	733	1.44
M	2	0.00
N	140	0.28
O	29	0.06
P	24	0.05
Q	88	0.17
R	277	0.55
S1	245	0.48
S2	10	0.02
T	85	0.17
U	3	0.01
V	7	0.01
W	836	1.65
X	4	0.01
Y	4	0.01
Z	653	1.29
NA(not applicable)	45,582	89.74
	-----	-----
	50,794	100.00

Valid cases = 5,212

Missing cases = 45,582

**Variable Name: in4**

Label: amount of revenue  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN4  
 Question Text: If IN3 is 1(yes), how much did they receive over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
30-8,000,000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
30	8000000	161162	425856.4

Valid cases = 5,213

Missing cases : 45,581  
 .c = 45,581

**Section XVI: Income**

Data set name: hh14\_16in\_tab2.dta

Case count: 17,292

Variable count: 4

Size: 1,697,191 bytes

**Variable Name: number**

Label: farm expense line # id

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: farm expense line # id

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,440		8.33
B	1,440		8.33
C	1,440		8.33
D	1,440		8.33
E	1,440		8.33
F	1,440		8.33
G	1,440		8.33
H	1,440		8.33
I	1,440		8.33
J	1,440		8.33
K	1,440		8.33
L	1,440		8.33
L1	9		0.05
L2	2		0.01
L3	1		0.01
	-----		-----
	17,292		100.00

Valid cases = 17,292

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: in7f**

Label: have farm expense or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN7F  
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following farm expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,352		7.82
3	15,940		92.18
	-----		-----
	17,292		100.00

Valid cases = 17,292

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: in8f**

Label: source of agri. expense  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN8F  
 Question Text: Source of farm expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	233	1.35
B	305	1.76
C	111	0.64
D	160	0.93
E	78	0.45
F	224	1.30
G	39	0.23
H	132	0.76
I	35	0.20
J	6	0.03
K	8	0.05
L1	9	0.05
L2	2	0.01
L3	1	0.01
NA(not applicable)	15,949	92.23
	-----	-----
	17,292	100.00

Valid cases = 1,343

Missing cases = 15,949

**Variable Name: in9f**

Label: amount of farm expense  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN9F  
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Farm Expenses)

<u>Value</u>		<u>Description</u>
100-2,400,000		Number
.c		not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	2400000	9503.238	66828.52

Valid cases = 1,343

Missing cases : 15,949  
 .c = 15,949

**Section XVI: Income**

Data set name: hh14\_16in\_tab3.dta

Case count: 17,282

Variable count: 4

Size: 1,696,211 bytes

**Variable Name: number**

Label: shrimp/fish expense line # id

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: shrimp/fish expense line # id

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1-L2	Other (specify)

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
A	1,440	8.33
B	1,440	8.33
C	1,440	8.33
D	1,440	8.33
E	1,440	8.33
F	1,440	8.33
G	1,440	8.33
H	1,440	8.33
I	1,440	8.33
J	1,440	8.33
K	1,440	8.33
L	1,440	8.33
L1	2	0.01
	-----	-----
	17,282	100.00

Valid cases = 17,282

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: in7s**

Label: have shrimp/fish expense or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN7S  
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following shrimp/fish expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	45	0.26
3	17,237	99.74
	-----	-----
	17,282	100.00

Valid cases = 17,282

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: in8s**

Label: source of shrimp/fish expense  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN8S  
 Question Text: Source of shrimp/fish expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	4	0.02
B	2	0.01
D	1	0.01
E	6	0.03
F	2	0.01
G	10	0.06
I	11	0.06
J	3	0.02
K	2	0.01
L1	2	0.01
NA(not applicable)	17,239	99.75
	-----	-----
	17,282	100.00

Valid cases = 43

Missing cases = 17,239

**Variable Name: in9s**

Label: amount of shrimp/fish expense  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN9S  
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Shrimp/Fish Expenses)

<u>Unique Values / Codes</u>	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1,500-1,400,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Means</u>			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1500	1400000	128234.9	265467.2

Valid cases = 43

Missing cases : 17,239  
 .c = 17,239

**Section XVI: Income**

Data set name: hh14\_16in\_tab4.dta

Case count: 14,083

Variable count: 4

Size: 1,241,879 bytes

**Variable Name: number**

Label: business expense line # id

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID business expense

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1-I6	Other (specify)

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
A	1,440	10.23
B	1,440	10.23
C	1,440	10.23
D	1,440	10.23
E	1,440	10.23
F	1,440	10.23
G	1,440	10.23
H	1,440	10.23
I	1,440	10.23
I1	621	4.41
I2	324	2.30
I3	128	0.91
I4	37	0.26
I5	12	0.09
I6	1	0.01
	-----	-----
	14,083	100.00

Valid cases = 14,083

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: in7b**

Label: have business expense or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN7B  
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following business expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3,144	22.32
3	10,938	77.67
.c	1	0.01
	-----	-----
	14,083	100.00

Valid cases = 14,082

Missing cases = 1

**Variable Name: in8b**

Label: source of business expense  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN8B  
 Question Text: Source of business expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1-I6	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	100	0.71
A,B	1	0.01
B	34	0.24
C	5	0.04
D	111	0.79
E	481	3.42
F	297	2.11
G	304	2.16
H	67	0.48
I1	620	4.40
I1,I2	1	0.01
I2	323	2.29
I3	127	0.90
I4	37	0.26
I5	12	0.09
I6	1	0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	11,562	82.10
	-----	-----
	14,083	100.00

Valid cases = 2,521

Missing cases = 11,562

**Variable Name: in9b**

Label: amount of business expense  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IN9B  
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Business Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100-7,200,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	7200000	130064.5	413411.7

Valid cases = 2,521

Missing cases : 11,562  
 .c = 11,562

**Section XVII: Borrowing**

Data set name: hh14\_17bl.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 5

Size: 148,374 bytes

**Variable Name: bl1a**

Label: own loan or not

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL1A

Question Text: Do you or members of your household owe money or goods to anyone? For example, to a commercial bank, the BAAC, a PCG, a Rice Bank, the Agricultural Cooperative, a government agency, a moneylender, a friend, a relative or any other individual or institution. Have you pawned/mortgaged land to anyone, sold your crops in advance, gotten goods on credit from a store owner or a supplier of inputs.

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	687		46.67
3	753		51.15
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: bl1b**

Label: number of loans owed  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL1B  
 Question Text: How many loans (count the number of loans owned, not the number of institutions!) are owed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-6	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	6		1.394469	.7265267

Valid cases = 687

Missing cases : 785  
 .c = 785

**Variable Name: bl2a**

Label: loans completely repaid  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL2A  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, has any member of your household completely repaid a loan of money or goods?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	438	29.76
3	1,002	68.07
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: bl2b**

Label: # of loans completely repaid  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL2B  
 Question Text: How many loans have been completely repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-5	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	5		1.253425	.5555418

Valid cases = 438

Missing cases : 1,034  
 .c = 1,034

**Variable Name: bl4**

Label: enumerator notes  
 Type: C  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL4  
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 29	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 48	Missing cases: 1,424 NA(not applicable)= 1,424

**Section XVII: Borrowing**

Data set name: hh14\_17bl\_tab1.dta

Case count: 1,507

Variable count: 17

Size: 403,688 bytes

**Variable Name: b13a**

Label: line # ID of loan

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3A

Question Text: Loan number (see Borrowing Table)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 9

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 1,507

Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: b13b**

Label: lender

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3B

Question Text: Who did you borrow from?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	neighbor
3	relative
5	BAAC
7	PCG
9	Commercial Bank
11	Agricultural Cooperative
13	Village Fund
15	Rice Bank
17	moneylender
19	store owner
21	supplier of inputs
23	landlord
25	purchaser of output
27	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.13
3	10	0.66
5	177	11.75
7	57	3.78
9	44	2.92
11	67	4.45
13	909	60.32
17	9	0.60
19	18	1.19
21	1	0.07
27	213	14.13
	-----	-----
	1,507	100.00

Valid cases = 1,507

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name:** bl3bo  
 Label: other of bl3b  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3BO  
 Question Text: other of bl3b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 39 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 213	Missing cases: 1,294 NA(not applicable)= 1,294

**Variable Name:** bl3c  
 Label: month/year money borrowed  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3C  
 Question Text: In what month and year did you borrow the money?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 96 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 1,507	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: bl3d**  
 Label: fully repaid loan or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3D  
 Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	546	36.23
3	961	63.77
	-----	-----
	1,507	100.00

Valid cases = 1,507

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: bl3e**  
 Label: amount borrowed  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3E  
 Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was borrowed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3,000-4,000,000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3000	4000000	114660.1	279925.1

Valid cases = 1,498

Missing cases : 9  
 .b = 9

**Variable Name: bl3f**

Label: total amount owed  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3F  
 Question Text: (If the loan has been fully repaid) how much money or goods (if goods, record value) did you have to pay back? (If the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will you have to pay back in total (including payments that have already been made)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3,180-6,100,000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3180	6100000		113476.2	363817.3

Valid cases = 1,325

Missing cases : 182  
 .b = 182

**Variable Name: bl3f1**

Label: interest rate  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3F1  
 Question Text: interest rate

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-240	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	240		7.651246	10.44112

Valid cases = 1,292

Missing cases : 215  
 .b = 215

**Variable Name: bl3g**

Label: loan for how many months  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3G  
 Question Text: How long is the loan for? (record the answer in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it must be paid back?)

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-360	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	360		27.62678	43.17843

Valid cases = 1,471

Missing cases : 36  
 .b = 36

**Variable Name: bl3h**

Label: why borrowed money  
 Type: C  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3H  
 Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)
P	shrimp ,fish ,frog
Q	farming

R	repay loan
S	to sell
T	tax, political career cost
U	health payment
V	funeral
W	labor payment

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
B	4		0.27
B,D,J	1		0.07
B,J	112		7.43
B,J,N	13		0.86
B,J,O	1		0.07
B,J,Q	4		0.27
B,J,W	1		0.07
B,Q	2		0.13
B,S,N	5		0.33
D	1		0.07
E	49		3.25
E,G	1		0.07
E,J	30		1.99
E,J,L,N	1		0.07
E,J,N	5		0.33
E,J,O	2		0.13
E,N	1		0.07
E,N,J	1		0.07
F	11		0.73
F,G	2		0.13
F,J	1		0.07
G	69		4.58
G,J	8		0.53
G,J,L,R	1		0.07
G,J,N	2		0.13
G,L	1		0.07
G,Q	1		0.07
H	8		0.53
I	1		0.07
J	838		55.61
J,K,N,Q	1		0.07
J,L	2		0.13
J,M	1		0.07
J,N	58		3.85
J,N,Q,S	1		0.07
J,N,R	2		0.13
J,N,S	1		0.07
J,O	2		0.13
J,Q	19		1.26
J,R	4		0.27
J,S	55		3.65
J,U	3		0.20
J,W	2		0.13

K	21	1.39
L	57	3.78
L,N	1	0.07
M	2	0.13
N	8	0.53
O	10	0.66
P	4	0.27
Q	16	1.06
R	8	0.53
R,S	1	0.07
S	49	3.25
S,R	1	0.07
U	1	0.07
	-----	-----
	1,507	100.00

Valid cases = 1,507

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: BL3ho1**

Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=E)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3HO1  
 Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=E)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 44  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 90

Missing cases: 1,417  
 NA(not applicable)= 1,417

**Variable Name: bl3ho2**

Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=O)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3HO2  
 Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=O)

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 8  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 15

Missing cases: 1,492  
 NA(not applicable)= 1,492

**Variable Name: bl3i**

Label: what collateral for loan  
 Type: N  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3I  
 Question Text: What did the household offer as collateral for this loan? (if code is not 3-11, hen skip to BL3K)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	43		2.85
3	73		4.84
5	4		0.27
7	9		0.60
11	23		1.53
13	80		5.31
15	1,275		84.61
	-----		-----
	1,507		100.00

Valid cases = 1,507

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: bl3io**

Label: other of bl3i  
 Type: C  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3IO  
 Question Text: Team Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,507 NA(not applicable)= 1,507

**Variable Name: bl3j**

Label: value of collateral  
 Type: N  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3J  
 Question Text: ( If the household used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time you got this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
56,000-1.00e+07	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
56000	1.00e+07	1227888	1429689

Valid cases = 80

Missing cases : 1,427

.b = 29

.c = 1,398

**Variable Name: bl3k**

Label: consequences of default  
 Type: N  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: BL3K  
 Question Text: If you could not repay this lender or if this lender had to take your collateral or if your cosigners had to repay the loan for you, what would be the consequences for you (the borrower)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3	0.20
3	1,434	95.16
5	7	0.46
7	63	4.18
	-----	-----
	1,507	100.00

Valid cases = 1,507

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name:** **bl3ko**  
Label: other of bl3k  
Type: C  
Position: 17  
Survey/Derived: S  
Question Num: BL3KO  
Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3K = 7)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 7

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 63

Missing cases: 1,444

NA(not applicable)= 1,444

**Section XVIII: Lending**

Data set name: hh14\_18le.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 7

Size: 234,424 bytes

**Variable Name: le1a**

Label: anyone owe you or not

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE1A

Question Text: Does anyone currently owe money or goods to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	8		0.54
3	1,432		97.28
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: le1b**

Label: number of loans owed

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE1B

Question Text: How many loans are owed to members of this household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	1		1	0

Valid cases = 8

Missing cases : 1,464  
.c = 1,464

**Variable Name: le2a**

Label: anyone fully repaid loan  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE2A  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months has any one fully repaid a loan to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	5		0.34
3	1,435		97.49
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: le2b**

Label: number of loans been repaid  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE2B  
 Question Text: How many loans have been fully repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-2	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	2	1.2	.4472136

Valid cases = 5

Missing cases : 1,467  
 .c = 1,467

**Variable Name: le5**

Label: ever turn anyone down for loan  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE5  
 Question Text: Have you (or anyone else in your household) turned anyone down who has asked for a loan in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes, someone asked for a loan and they were turned down
3	no, someone asked for a loan and they were not turned down
5	no, no one asked for a loan from me or anyone else in my household in the past 12 months
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.14
3	5	0.34
5	1,433	97.35
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: le6**

Label: reason for le5  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE6  
 Question Text: If yes, who did you turn down and why?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,470 NA(not applicable)= 1,470

**Variable Name:** le4  
Label: enumerator notes  
Type: C  
Position: 7  
Survey/Derived: S  
Question Num: LE4  
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 1,469 NA(not applicable)= 1,469

**Section XVIII: Lending**

Data set name: hh14\_18le\_tab1.dta

Case count: 14

Variable count: 17

Size: 7,799 bytes

**Variable Name: le3a**

Label: line # ID of loan

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3A

Question Text: Loan number (record the loan number (from 1 to LE1B + LE2B) in column one, record all of the loan numbers and who the lender is first)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 14	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: le3b**

Label: borrower

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3B

Question Text: Who did you loan money to?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	non-relative in the village
3	non-relative out of the village
5	relative in the village
7	relative out of the village
9	business partner
11	other (specify)past 12 months

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	14.29
3	4	28.57
7	8	57.14
	-----	-----
	14	100.00

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: le3bo**  
 Label: other of le3b  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3BO  
 Question Text: other of le3b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 14 NA(not applicable)= 14

**Variable Name: le3c**  
 Label: month/year loan made  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3C  
 Question Text: In what month and year did you loan the money?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 13 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 14	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: le3d**  
 Label: been fully repaid or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3D  
 Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6	42.86
3	8	57.14
	-----	-----
	14	100.00

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: le3e**

Label: amount loan out  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3E  
 Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was loaned?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
25,000-340,000	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
25000	340000	129642.9	95685.07

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: le3f**

Label: total repayment from borrower  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3F  
 Question Text: (if the loan has been fully repaid) How much money or goods (if goods, record value) were repaid? (if the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will have to be repaid in total, including payments that have already been made?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
30000-462400	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
30000	462400	184471.4	151050

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: le3f1**

Label: interest rate  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3F1  
 Question Text: interest rate

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-120	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	120		18.64286	32.98859

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: le3g**

Label: loan for how many months  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3G  
 Question Text: How long is the loan for? (answer recorded in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it must be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
12-120	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
12	120		30.85714	29.28601

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: le3h**

Label: why borrower need loan  
 Type: C  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3H  
 Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)
P	shrimp ,fish ,frog
Q	farming
R	repay loan
S	to sell
T	tax, political career cost
U	health payment
V	funeral
W	labor payment

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
B,H	1		7.14
B,J	1		7.14
B,J,N	1		7.14
J	6		42.86
J,Q	1		7.14
J,S	2		14.29
S	2		14.29
	-----		-----
	14		100.00

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: le3ho1**

Label: other of le3h (le3h=E)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3HO1  
 Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 14 NA(not applicable)= 14

**Variable Name: le3ho2**

Label: other of le3h (le3h=O)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3HO2  
 Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=O)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 14 NA(not applicable)= 14

**Variable Name: le3i**

Label: borrower's collateral  
 Type: N  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3I  
 Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	7	50.00
3	2	14.29
5	2	14.29
11	1	7.14
15	2	14.29
	-----	-----
	14	100.00

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: le3io**

Label: other of le3i  
 Type: C  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3IO  
 Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 14 NA(not applicable)= 14

**Variable Name: le3j**

Label: value of collateral  
 Type: N  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3J  
 Question Text: (If the borrower used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time of the loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
200,000- 650,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
200000	650000		427500	192418.8

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 10

.b = 1  
.c = 9

**Variable Name: le3k**

Label: consequences of default  
 Type: N  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: LE3K  
 Question Text: If the borrower did not repay the loan or if you had to take the borrower's collateral or make one of the cosigners had to repay the loan, what would be the consequences for the borrower?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
3	<u>Count</u> 10	71.43
7	4	28.57
	----- 14	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: le3ko**  
Label: other of le3k  
Type: C  
Position: 17  
Survey/Derived: S  
Question Num: LE3KO  
Question Text: other of le3k

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 10 NA(not applicable)=10

**Section XIX: Saving**

Data set name : hh14\_19sa.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 1

Size: 38,309 bytes

**Variable Name: sa9**

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: SA9

Question Text: Enumerator note

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 1,472

NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Section XIX: Saving**

Data set name : hh14\_19sa\_tab1.dta

Case count: 15,045

Variable count: 10

Size: 2,080,795 bytes

**Variable Name: Number**

Label: Saving type line#ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: Number

Question Text: Saving type line#ID

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Commercial Bank
2	agricultural Cooperative
3	Bank Account at BAAC
4	PCG Account
5	Rice Bank
6	Gold, Jewelry
7	Cash
8	Other Saving specify
9	Rice in Storage
10	Agricultural product in Storage
11-15	Other specify

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1,440	9.57
2	1,440	9.57
3	1,440	9.57
4	1,440	9.57
5	1,440	9.57
6	1,440	9.57
7	1,440	9.57
8	1,440	9.57
9	1,440	9.57
10	1,440	9.57
11	574	3.82
12	61	0.41
13	9	0.06
14	1	0.01
	-----	-----
	15,045	100.00

Valid cases = 15,045

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: sa1**

Label: have this saving or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA1  
 Question Text: Do you or members of your household have any of the following kinds of savings?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,838	38.80
3	9,207	61.20
	-----	-----
	15,045	100.00

Valid cases = 15,045

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: sa2**

Label: most important source of saving  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA2  
 Question Text: What is the most important source of this savings? (record only one answer)

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	saving up small amounts for a long time
3	from selling land
5	from selling other assets
7	from inheritance
9	profits from business
11	from selling agricultural product
13	from salary or wages
15	lottery winnings
17	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3,652	24.27
3	5	0.03
9	759	5.04
11	188	1.25
13	929	6.17
17	101	0.67
.c	9,411	62.55
	-----	-----
	15,045	100.00

Valid cases = 5,634

Missing cases = 9,411

**Variable Name: sa2o**

Label: other of sa2

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: SA2O

Question Text: other of sa2

## Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 11

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 101

Missing cases: 14,944

NA(not applicable)= 14,944

**Variable Name: sa3**

Label: number of deposits  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA3  
 Question Text: How many times did you make deposits with this institution in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-48	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	48		2.771804	5.154051

Valid cases = 2,511

Missing cases : 12,534  
 .b = 573  
 .c = 11,961

**Variable Name: sa4**

Label: amount of deposit  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA4  
 Question Text: How much have you deposited in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100-732,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	732000		15146.19	48209.2

Valid cases = 864

Missing cases : 14,181  
 .b = 609  
 .c = 13,572

**Variable Name: sa5**

Label: number of withdrawal  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA5  
 Question Text: How many times have you withdrawn money from your savings with this institution during the past 12 months? (do not include loans)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-12	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	12	.2047561	1.155977

Valid cases = 2,481

Missing cases : 12,564

.b = 603  
 .c = 11,961

**Variable Name: sa6**

Label: amount of withdrawal  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA6  
 Question Text: How much have you withdrawn over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1,000-300,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	300000	20298.03	31803.32

Valid cases = 127

Missing cases : 14,918

.b = 603  
 .c = 14,315

**Variable Name: sa7**

Label: amount of current saving  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA7  
 Question Text: What amount do you have saved as of today? (don't ask about gold and cash) For rice record the amount of baht you would get if it was sold.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1,420,000	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1420000		34848.91	105133.2

Valid cases = 1,926

Missing cases : 13,119

.a = 157  
 .b = 1,205  
 .c = 11,757

**Variable Name: sa7a**

Label: Transfer  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA7A  
 Question Text: Are there any transfers to this account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,622	10.78
3	1,462	9.72
.c	11,961	79.50
	-----	-----
	15,045	100.00

Valid cases = 3,084

Missing cases = 11,961

**Section XX: General Questions**

Data set name: hh14\_20gq.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 16

Size: 270,221 bytes

**Variable Name: gq2a**

Label: Ever repaid 1 loan with other

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GQ2A

Question Text: In the last 12 months have you ever repaid one loan using a loan from another source?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
3	1,440	97.83
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: gq2b**

Label: open response to GQ2A

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GQ2B

Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: gq3a**

Label: Ever repaid loan late  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ3A  
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you repaid a loan late or made a late loan payment?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency		Percent
	Count		
1	1		0.07
3	1,439		97.76
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: gq3b**

Label: open response to GQ3A  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ3B  
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,471 NA(not applicable)= 1,471

**Variable Name: qq4a**

Label: ever missed pledge deposit  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ4A  
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you missed a savings deposit or made a savings deposit late to a pledge savings account? (1 - yes, 3 - no. If no skip to GQ5A.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
3	1,440		97.83
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: qq4b**

Label: open response to GQ4A  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ4B  
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: gq5a**

Label: ever default to cosigners  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ5A  
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by cosigners where the cosigners had to pay all or part of what you owed? (1 - yes, 3 - no. If no skip to GQ6A.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440	97.83
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: gq5b**

Label: open response to GQ5A  
 Type: C  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ5B  
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: qq6a**

Label: ever forfeit collateral  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ6A  
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by collateral where you had to forfeit your collateral because you could not repay the loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440	97.83
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: qq6b**

Label: open response to GQ6A  
 Type: C  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ6B  
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: qq7a**

Label: ever have borrower default  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ7A  
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you loaned someone money and then had to take their collateral, get someone else to pay what they owe, or just not been able to get repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440	97.83
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: qq7b**

Label: open response to GQ7A  
 Type: C  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ7B  
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: qq7c**

Label: ever loan again to defaulter  
 Type: N  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ7C  
 Question Text: Have you ever loaned money to that person again?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,472	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,472

**Variable Name: qq8a**

Label: ever been turned down  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ8A  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months have you tried to borrow from any institutions and been turned down?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440	97.83
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: gq8b**

Label: open response to GQ8A  
 Type: C  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ8B  
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: gq9**

Label: enumerator notes  
 Type: C  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GQ9  
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation**

Data set name: hh14\_21hs.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 16

Size: 431,897 bytes

**Variable Name: hs1**

Label: solution1 for 2000B

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS1

Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 2,000 B right away. How would you get the 2,000 B?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,402		95.24
27	14		0.95
29	3		0.20
31	2		0.14
37	4		0.27
67	7		0.48
69	8		0.54
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name:** **hs1o**  
 Label: other (specify) for hs1  
 Type: C  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS10  
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs1

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 8	Missing cases: 1,464 NA(not applicable)= 1,464

**Variable Name: hs2**

Label: solution2 for 2000B  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS2  
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
9	1	0.07
11	49	3.33
15	1	0.07
17	1	0.07
21	1	0.07
23	59	4.01
25	34	2.31
27	391	26.56
29	45	3.06
31	24	1.63
33	9	0.61
37	26	1.77
41	2	0.14
45	1	0.07
67	9	0.61
69	786	53.40
.c	33	2.24
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,439

Missing cases = 33

**Variable Name: hs2o**

Label: other (specify) for hs2

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS2O

Question Text: other (specify) for hs2

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 786

Missing cases: 686

NA(not applicable)= 686

**Variable Name: hs3**

Label: solution3 for 2000B  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS3  
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	6	0.41
17	26	1.77
23	59	4.01
25	44	2.99
27	37	2.51
29	263	17.87
31	99	6.73
33	51	3.46
35	7	0.48
37	19	1.29
39	7	0.48
41	9	0.61
43	1	0.07
45	1	0.07
51	2	0.14
53	1	0.07
67	3	0.20
69	41	2.79
.c	796	54.08
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 676

Missing cases = 796

**Variable Name: hs3o**

Label: other (specify) for hs3  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS30  
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs3

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 41	Missing cases: 1,431 NA(not applicable)= 1,431

**Variable Name: hs4**

Label: solution1 for 20,000B  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS4  
 Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 20,000 B right away. How would you get the 20,000 B?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	895	60.80
9	2	0.14
11	77	5.23
17	3	0.20
23	40	2.72
25	12	0.82
27	95	6.45
29	40	2.72
31	64	4.35
33	16	1.09
35	12	0.82
37	12	0.82
41	15	1.02
43	1	0.07
45	1	0.07
47	5	0.34
51	1	0.07
53	26	1.77
65	1	0.07
67	4	0.27
69	118	8.02
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name:** hs4o  
 Label: other (specify) for hs4  
 Type: C  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS4O  
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs4

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 118	Missing cases: 1,354 NA(not applicable)= 1,354

**Variable Name: hs5**

Label: solution2 for 20,000B  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS5  
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
9	3	0.20
11	80	5.43
13	1	0.07
15	1	0.07
17	4	0.27
21	1	0.07
23	143	9.71
25	40	2.72
27	222	15.08
29	107	7.27
31	66	4.48
33	42	2.85
35	40	2.72
37	12	0.82
39	4	0.27
41	15	1.02
43	6	0.41
45	15	1.02
47	9	0.61
51	3	0.20
53	3	0.20
55	1	0.07
61	1	0.07
67	1	0.07
69	521	35.39
.c	131	8.90
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,341

Missing cases = 131

**Variable Name:** hs5o  
 Label: other (specify) for hs5  
 Type: C  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS50  
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs5

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 6  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 521

Missing cases: 951  
 NA(not applicable)= 951

**Variable Name: hs6**

Label: solution3 for 20,000B  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS6  
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	22	1.49
15	7	0.48
17	8	0.54
21	1	0.07
23	48	3.26
25	142	9.65
27	23	1.56
29	146	9.92
31	156	10.60
33	68	4.62
35	31	2.11
37	42	2.85
39	7	0.48
41	26	1.77
43	2	0.14
45	9	0.61
47	14	0.95
49	3	0.20
51	12	0.82
53	16	1.09
55	1	0.07
61	1	0.07
67	1	0.07
69	63	4.28
.c	623	42.32
	----- 1,472	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 849

Missing cases = 623

**Variable Name: hs6o**  
 Label: other (specify) for hs6  
 Type: C  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS6O  
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs6

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 63	Missing cases: 1,409 NA(not applicable)= 1,409

**Variable Name: hs7**  
 Label: enumerator notes  
 Type: C  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS7  
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: hs8**  
 Label: choose job  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS8  
 Question Text: choose job

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	1st job
3	2nd job
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,256		85.33
3	184		12.50
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: hs9**  
 Label: 1st job still cheese  
 Type: N  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS9  
 Question Text: 1st job still cheese

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	172	11.68
3	12	0.82
.c	1,288	87.50
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 184

Missing cases = 1,288

**Variable Name: hs10**  
 Label: 2nd job still cheese  
 Type: N  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS10  
 Question Text: 2nd job still cheese

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	162	11.01
3	1,094	74.32
.c	216	14.67
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,256

Missing cases = 216

**Section XXII: Institution and Organization**

Data set name: hh14\_22io.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 4

Size: 115,844 bytes

**Variable Name: x**

Label: changing

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: X

Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund cause the difference or change in your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Increased in investment on the current
3	Invested on a new activity
5	Increased in consumption
7	Other(specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	74	5.03
3	6	0.41
5	328	22.28
7	1,032	70.11
.c	32	2.17
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: xo**

Label: other(x)

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: XO

Question Text: other(x)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,032	Missing cases: 440 NA(not applicable)= 440

**Variable Name: io9**

Label: observations  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IO9  
 Question Text: Do you have any additional comment or observations?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: io10**

Label: Enumerator notes  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IO10  
 Question Text: Enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Section XXII: Institution and Organization**

Data set name: hh14\_22io\_tab1.dta

Case count: 23,044

Variable count: 7

Size: 3,967,097 bytes

**Variable Name: number**

Label: Institution or Organization

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: Institution or Organization

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Rice Bank
2	Buffalo Bank
3	PCG
4	BAAC
5	BAAC Group
6	Agricultural Cooperative
7	Women's Group
8	Emergency Fund
9	Health Fund
10	Commercial Bank
11	Gov't Savings Bank
12	Insurance Company
13	Finance Company
14	Money-lender
15	ROSCA
16	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,440	6.25
2	1,440	6.25
3	1,440	6.25
4	1,440	6.25
5	1,440	6.25
6	1,440	6.25
7	1,440	6.25
8	1,440	6.25
9	1,440	6.25
10	1,440	6.25
11	1,440	6.25
12	1,440	6.25
13	1,440	6.25
14	1,440	6.25
15	1,440	6.25
16	4	0.02
19	1,440	6.25
	-----	-----
	23,044	100.00

Valid cases = 23,044

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: io1**

Label: member or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IO1  
 Question Text: Is anyone in your household currently a member or a customer of \_\_\_\_?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	18	0.08
3	23,026	99.92
	-----	-----
	23,044	100.00

Valid cases = 23,044

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: io2**

Label: why join  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IO2  
 Question Text: (Ask if IO1 = 1) Why did you become a member or customer of this organization?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 14	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 18	Missing cases: 23,026 NA(not applicable)= 23,026

**Variable Name: io3**

Label: resign  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IO3  
 Question Text: Have you or anyone in your household resigned from this organization or ceased to be a customer/member of this organization in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	10	0.04
3	23,034	99.96
	-----	-----
	23,044	100.00

Valid cases = 23,044

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: io5**

Label: why quit  
 Type: C  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IO5  
 Question Text: (Ask if IO3 is 1) Why did you stop being a member (or a customer) of this organization? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	institution closed
B	repaid loan
C	could not save any more, needed money for household expenses
D	too old
E	not enough time to participate
F	household welfare improved
G	household welfare declined
H	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	3		0.01
B	2		0.01
B,F	1		0.00
F	1		0.00
H	3		0.01
NA(not applicable)	23,034		99.96
	-----		-----
	23,044		100.00

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases = 23,034

**Variable Name: io5o**

Label: other of io5 (IO5=H)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: IO50  
 Question Text: other of io5 (IO5=H)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4  
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases: 23,041  
 NA(not applicable)= 23,041

**Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household**

Data set name: hh14\_23gp.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 12

Size: 70,794 bytes

**Variable Name: gp1**

Label: HH member using

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp1

Question Text: Was there anyone of your household member using the service of the 30 Baht for all disease program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	423		28.74
3	1,017		69.09
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: gp2**

Label: time of using

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp2

Question Text: How many time of using?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1- 45	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>S.D.</u>
1	45	<u>Mean</u> 6.641791	4.418398

Valid cases = 402

Missing cases : 1,070

.b = 21

.c = 1,049

**Variable Name: gp3**

Label: rate the number  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp3  
 Question Text: Compare to the previous year without this project, how do you rate the number that you used the service in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	rarely
2	sometime
3	often
4	very often
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3	0.20
2	56	3.80
3	325	22.08
4	39	2.65
.c	1,049	71.26
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 423

Missing cases = 1,049

**Variable Name: gp4**

Label: rate the quality  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp3  
 Question Text: Compare to the previous year without this project, how do you rate the quality that you used the service in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	very poor
2	poor
3	good
4	excellent
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
2	8		0.54
3	392		26.63
4	23		1.56
.c	1,049		71.26
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 423

Missing cases = 1,049

**Variable Name: gp5**

Label: received the service  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp5  
 Question Text: Because of the project, you could received the service from hospitals/health centers in other areas more than before the project?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
3	423		28.74
.c	1,049		71.26
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 423

Missing cases = 1,049

**Variable Name: gp6**

Label: Why did you change  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp6  
 Question Text: If yes, why did you change to the hospital/health center in other areas?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,472 NA(not applicable)= 1,472

**Variable Name: gp7**

Label: Debt Moratorium Program  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp7  
 Question Text: Did your household join BAAC's Debt Moratorium Program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
3	1,440		97.83
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: gp7a**

Label: HH join the program  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp7a  
 Question Text: At present, is your household still join the program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	quited
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
.c	1,472		100.00
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,472

**Variable Name: gp7b**

Label: How many loan  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp7b  
 Question Text: How many loan contracts do you have with this program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,472  
 .c = 1,472

**Variable Name: gp8**

Label: Debt Reducing Program  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp8  
 Question Text: Did your household join BAAC's Debt Reducing Program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440		97.83
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: gp8a**

Label: HH join the program  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp8a  
 Question Text: At present, is your household still join the program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	quited
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,472	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,472	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,472

**Variable Name: gp8b**

Label: How many loan  
 Type: N  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp8b  
 Question Text: How many loan contracts do you have with this program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,472  
 .c = 1,472

**Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household**

Data set name: hh14\_23gp\_tab1.dta

Case count: 0

Variable count: 18

Size : 6,265 bytes

**Variable Name: gp9a1**

Label: loan belong to the program

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp1

Question Text: Is this loan belong to the Debt Moratorium Program or Debt Reducing program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
R	Debt Reducing Program
M	Debt Moratorium Program

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	0	0
	-----	-----
	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: gp9b**

Label: from whom

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp9b

Question Text: From whom did you get this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	neighbor
3	relative
5	BAAC
7	PCG
9	Commercial Bank
11	Agricultural Cooperative
13	Village Fund
15	Rice Bank
17	moneylender
19	store owner
21	supplier of inputs
23	landlord
25	purchaser of output
27	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	0	0
	-----	-----
	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name:** gp9bo  
 Label: other(gp9bo)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9bo  
 Question Text: other(gp9bo)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name:** gp9c  
 Label: month and year  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9c  
 Question Text: When was the month and year you get this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name:** gp9d  
 Label: already repay  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9d  
 Question Text: Is this loan already repay?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Already repaid
3	Not totally repaid

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	0	0
	-----	-----
	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: gp9e**  
 Label: How much of this loan?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9e  
 Question Text: How much of this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: gp9f**  
 Label: How much did you repay?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9f  
 Question Text: How much did you repay?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name:** gp9f1  
 Label: interest rate  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9f1  
 Question Text: How much interest rate charged per year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name:** gp9g  
 Label: How long of this loan?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9g  
 Question Text: Before joining the program, How long(months) of this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name:** gp9g1  
 Label: loan extened  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9g1  
 Question Text: How many months is this loan extended?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name:** gp9h  
 Label: Why did you borrow?  
 Type: C  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9h  
 Question Text: Why did you borrow this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	0	0
	-----	-----
	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name:** gp9ho1  
 Label: other(gp9ho1)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9ho1  
 Question Text: other(gp9ho1)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name:** gp9ho2  
 Label: other(gp9ho2)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9ho2  
 Question Text: other(gp9ho2)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: gp9i**

Label: loan guarntee  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9i  
 Question Text: What was the collateral that your household used as loan guarantee?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	0	0
	-----	-----
	0	0
Valid cases = 0		Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: gp9io**

Label: other(gp9io)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9io  
 Question Text: other(gp9io)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 0

**Variable Name: gp9j**

Label: value of collateral  
 Type: N  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9j  
 Question Text: What was the value of this collateral at the time of borrowing?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: gp9k**

Label: repay for you  
 Type: N  
 Position: 17  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: gp9K  
 Question Text: What is the consequence if you are unable to repay the loan or the lender confiscates your collateral or the guarantor has to repay for you?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

		Frequency	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>	
0	0	0	
	-----	-----	
	0	0	

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name:** gp9ko

Label: other

Type: C

Position: 18

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp9KO

Question Text: other

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 0

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 0

**Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household**

Data set name: hh14\_24x.dta

Case count: 1,472

Variable count: 7

Size: 35,963 bytes

**Variable Name: x1**

Label: 1 Million Baht Village Fund

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: x1

Question Text: Did you borrow from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	410		27.85
3	1,030		69.97
.c	32		2.17
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: x2a**

Label: BAAC

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: x2a

Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?  
(A. BAAC or Agricultural Cooperatives.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
2	367		24.93
3	43		2.92
.c	1,062		72.15
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 410

Missing cases = 1,062

**Variable Name: x2b**

Label: Commercial Bank  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: x2b  
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?(B. Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
2	367		24.93
3	43		2.92
.c	1,062		72.15
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 410

Missing cases = 1,062

**Variable Name: x2c**  
 Label: Others informat sources  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: x2c  
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?(C. Others informat sources)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
2	366			24.86
3	44			2.99
.c	1,062			72.15
	-----			-----
	1,472			100.00

Valid cases = 410

Missing cases = 1,062

**Variable Name: x3a**  
 Label: BAAC  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: x3a  
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you? (A. BAAC or Agricultural Cooperatives.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
1	1			0.07
2	367			24.93
3	42			2.85
.c	1,062			72.15
	-----			-----
	1,472			100.00

Valid cases = 410

Missing cases = 1,062

**Variable Name: x3b**

Label: Commercial Bank  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: x3b  
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you?(B. Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
2	366		24.86
3	44		2.99
.c	1,062		72.15
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 410

Missing cases = 1,062

**Variable Name: x3c**

Label: Others informat sources  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: x3c  
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you? (C. Others informat sources)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
2	366		24.86
3	44		2.99
.c	1,062		72.15
	-----		-----
	1,472		100.00

Valid cases = 410

Missing cases = 1,062

**Additional Household**

Data set name: hh\_add14.dta

Case count: 1,440

Variable count: 74

Size: 957,138 bytes

**Variable Name: F10A**

Label: started to use credit card or ATM/debit

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: F10A

Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	start to use credit card
3	start to use ATM/debit
5	start to use credit card or ATM/debit
7	not start to use any card
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
3	6		0.42
7	1,402		97.36
.c	32		2.22
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 1,408

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: FIOB**

Label: stopped to use credit card or ATM/debit  
 Type: N  
 Position: 1  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FIOB  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	stop to use credit card
3	stop to use ATM/debit
5	stop to use credit card or ATM/debit
7	have credit card or ATM/debit and not stop to use any cards
9	not stop to use any cards because not have any cards
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
3	2	0.14
7	1,166	80.97
9	240	16.67
.c	32	2.22
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,408

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: FIOB1**

Label: stop to use credit card (bank/company)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FIOB1  
 Question Text: What bank/company did you stop to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,438 NA(not applicable)= 1,438

**Variable Name: FI0B2**

Label: stop to use credit card  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI0B2  
 Question Text: Why did you stop to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,438 NA(not applicable)= 1,438

**Variable Name: FI1**

Label: credit card or ATM/debit  
 Type: N  
 Position: 1  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI1  
 Question Text: Does anyone in your household has or used to have credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	have or used to have credit card
3	have or used to have ATM/debit
5	have or used to have both
7	not have of both
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	17	1.18
7	15	1.04
.c	1,408	97.78
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 32

Missing cases =1,408

**Variable Name: FI2A1**

Label: first credit card(month)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI2A1  
 Question Text: When did you have your first credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI2A2**

Label: first credit card(year)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI2A2  
 Question Text: When did you have your first credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI2B**

Label: start to use credit card  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI2B  
 Question Text: Why did you start to use credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI2C**

Label: member using credit card  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI2C  
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases =1,440

**Variable Name: FI2D**

Label: how many times you household member using credit card  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI2D  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,440  
 .c = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI2E**

Label: credit card used by your household member  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI2E  
 Question Text: At present, how many credit card used by your household member?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,440  
 .c = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI2F**

Label: do not have credit card at present  
 Type: C  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI2F  
 Question Text: Why you/your household member do not have credit card at present?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI3A1**

Label: first ATM/debit(month)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI3A1  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2-10	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2	1	0.07
3	1	0.07
4	3	0.21
5	2	0.14
6	4	0.28
8	1	0.07
10	2	0.14
.b	9	0.63
.c	1,417	98.40
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 23

Missing cases = 1,417

**Variable Name: FI3A2**

Label: first ATM/debit(year)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 10  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI3A2  
 Question Text: When did you/your household member have first ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
2527-2557	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
2527	1	0.07
2530	1	0.07
2542	1	0.07
2545	1	0.07
2546	1	0.07
2547	4	0.28
2548	1	0.07
2549	1	0.07
2550	1	0.07
2556	1	0.07
2557	6	0.42
.b	4	0.28
.c	1,417	98.40
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 19

Missing cases = 1,421

**Variable Name: FI3B**

Label: start to use ATM/debit  
 Type: C  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI3B  
 Question Text: Why did you start to use ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 23	Missing cases: 1,417 NA(not applicable)= 1,417

**Variable Name: FI3C**

Label: using ATM/debit  
 Type: N  
 Position: 12  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI3C  
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using ATM/debit

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	16		1.11
2	5		0.35
4	2		0.14
.c	1,417		98.40
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 23

Missing cases = 1,417

**Variable Name: FI3D**

Label: how many times household member using ATM/debit  
 Type: N  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI3D  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3-24	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3	24	Mean 11.68421	7.461402

Valid cases = 19

Missing cases : 1,421  
 .b = 4  
 .c = 1,417

**Variable Name: FI3E**

Label: how many ATM/debit used by your household  
 Type: N  
 Position: 14  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI3E  
 Question Text: At present, how many ATM/debit used by your household member?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1-3	number
.c	not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
1	3	1.434783	.6623709	

Valid cases = 23

Missing cases : 1,417  
 .c = 1,417

**Variable Name: FI3F**

Label: do not have ATM/debit at present  
 Type: C  
 Position: 15  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI3F  
 Question Text: ) Why you/your household member do not have ATM/debit at present?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI40A**

Label: started to use mobile telephone doing money transaction  
 Type: N  
 Position: 1  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI40A  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use mobile telephone doing money transaction or managing individual account?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,408	97.78
.c	32	2.22
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,408

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: FI40B**

Label: stopped to use mobile telephone doing money transaction  
 Type: N  
 Position: 1  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI40B  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use mobile telephone doing money transaction or managing individual account?

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
5	no (never used)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	1,408	97.78
.c	32	2.22
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,408

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: FI40B1**

Label: stop to use mobile phone money transaction (bank/company)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI40B1  
 Question Text: What kind of mobile phone money transaction and bank/company did you stop to use?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI40B2**

Label: stop to use mobile telephone doing money transaction  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI40B2  
 Question Text: Why did you stop to use mobile telephone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI4A**

Label: to use mobile telephone or managing individual account  
 Type: N  
 Position: 16  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI4A  
 Question Text: F14A Has anyone in your household use or used to use mobile telephone doing money transaction

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
3	32		2.22
.c	1,408		97.78
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 32

Missing cases = 1,408

**Variable Name: FI4B1**

Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 17  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI4B1  
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440		100.00
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI4B2**

Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 18  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI4B2  
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440		100.00
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI4C**

Label: use mobile phone doing money transaction  
 Type: C  
 Position: 19  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI4C  
 Question Text: Why did you start to use mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI4D**

Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction  
 Type: N  
 Position: 20  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI4D  
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI4E**

Label: household member using mobile phone doing money transaction  
 Type: N  
 Position: 21  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI4E  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,440  
.c = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI50A**

Label: started to use internet doing money transaction  
 Type: N  
 Position: 1  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI50A  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use internet doing money transaction or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,408		97.78
.c	32		2.22
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 1,408

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: FI50B**

Label: stopped to use internet doing money transaction  
 Type: N  
 Position: 1  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI50B  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use internet doing money transaction or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
5	no (never used)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
3	1	0.07
5	1,407	97.71
.c	32	2.22
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,408

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: FI50B1**

Label: stop to use internet money transaction (bank/company)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI50B1  
 Question Text: What kind of internet money transaction and bank/company did you stop to use?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI50B2**

Label: stop to use internet doing money transaction  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI50B2  
 Question Text: Why did you stop to use internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI5A**

Label: used to use internet  
 Type: N  
 Position: 22  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI5A  
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use internet?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes,use at home
3	use outside
5	both 1 and 7
7	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,408	97.78
.c	32	2.22
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,408

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: FI5B**

Label: use or used to use internet doing money transaction  
 Type: N  
 Position: 23  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI5B  
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use internet doing money transaction ( for example; banking online, money transfer ) or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
3	1		0.07
5	1,407		97.71
.c	32		2.22
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 1,408

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: FI5C1**

Label: using internet in doing money transaction for first time(month)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 24  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI5C1  
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using internet in doing money transaction for first time

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
.c	1,440		100.00
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI5C2**

Label: using internet in doing money transaction for first time(year)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 25  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI5C2  
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using internet in doing money transaction for first time

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI5D**

Label: start to use internet doing money transaction  
 Type: C  
 Position: 26  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI5D  
 Question Text: Why did you start to use internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI5E**

Label: first using internet  
 Type: N  
 Position: 27  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI5E  
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI5F**

Label: how many times you using internet  
 Type: N  
 Position: 28  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI5F  
 Question Text: F15F In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,440  
 .c = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI60A**

Label: started to use cheque  
 Type: N  
 Position: 1  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI60A  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,408		97.78
.c	32		2.22
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 1,408

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: FI60B**

Label: stopped to use cheque  
 Type: N  
 Position: 1  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI60B  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
5	no (never used)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
3	1	0.07
5	1,407	97.71
.c	32	2.22
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,408

Missing cases = 32

**Variable Name: FI60B1**

Label: stop to use cheque (bank/company)  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI60B1  
 Question Text: What bank/company did you stop to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI60B2**

Label: stop to use cheque  
 Type: C  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI60B2  
 Question Text: Why did you stop to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI6**

Label: household use or used to use cheque  
 Type: N  
 Position: 29  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI6  
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use cheque ?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	still using
3	used to use,but not now
5	never use

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	32		2.22
.c	1,408		97.78
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 32

Missing cases = 1,408

**Variable Name: FI6A1**

Label: household member using cheque for first time(month)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 30  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI6A1  
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using cheque for first time?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI6A2**

Label: household member using cheque for first time(year)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 31  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI6A2  
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using cheque for first time?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: FI6B**  
 Label: start to use cheque  
 Type: C  
 Position: 32  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI6B  
 Question Text: Why did you start to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI6C**  
 Label: first household member using cheque transaction  
 Type: N  
 Position: 33  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI6C  
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using cheque transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI6D**  
 Label: how many times you household member using cheque  
 Type: N  
 Position: 34  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI6D  
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	=	-	-
Valid cases = 0		Missing cases : 1,440 .c = 1,440	

**Variable Name: FI6E**

Label: banking account that using cheque  
 Type: C  
 Position: 35  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI6E  
 Question Text: Which banking account that using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FI6F**

Label: stop using cheque  
 Type: C  
 Position: 36  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FI6F  
 Question Text: Why did stop using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: GP15A**

Label: from government's policy on free education  
 Type: N  
 Position: 37  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15A  
 Question Text: GP15A Do you think that your household get benefit from government's policy on free education?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	612	42.50
3	828	57.50
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: GP15B**

Label: household expense on education

Type: N

Position: 38

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15B

Question Text: Do you think that your household expense on education is changing because of government's policy on free education ?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	same as before
3	decreasing
5	increasing

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	166	11.53
3	612	42.50
7	662	45.97
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: GP15C**

Label: household expense changing  
 Type: N  
 Position: 39  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15C  
 Question Text: GP15C How much did your household expense changing ( increasing or decreasing depends on answer in GP15B ) in one educational year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
300-6,495	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
300	6495	1154.219	988.4181

Valid cases = 612

Missing cases : 828  
 .c = 828

**Variable Name: EN1**

Label: household using other language in communication  
 Type: N  
 Position: 40  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EN1  
 Question Text: Apart of Thai language, is there member of your household using other language in communication within the household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	528	36.67
3	912	63.33
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: EN2**  
 Label: What language  
 Type: C  
 Position: 41  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EN2  
 Question Text: What language?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Laos
B	Cambodia
C	Chinese
D	English
E	Other
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	417	28.96
A,B	60	4.17
A,D	1	0.07
A,E	1	0.07
B	46	3.19
C	2	0.14
E	1	0.07
NA(not applicable)	912	63.33
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 528

Missing cases = 912

**Variable Name: EN20**  
 Label: first household member using cheque transaction  
 Type: C  
 Position: 42  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: EN20  
 Question Text: What language?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,438
	NA(not applicable)= 1,438

**Variable Name: FP1**

Label: use the money that you have saved  
 Type: N  
 Position: 43  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FP1  
 Question Text: If you were getting older, do you (respondent) think to use the money that you have saved or to give to your children or relatives for taking care of you or other ways?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	use money that saved
3	give to your children or relatives for taking care of you
5	both, but using money that saved is more important
7	both, but give to children or relatives for taking care is more important
9	both are important
11	money/help from government
13	not thinking yet
15	other

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	418	29.03
3	327	22.71
5	99	6.88
7	105	7.29
9	158	10.97
11	5	0.35
13	328	22.78
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: FP10**

Label: first household member using cheque transaction  
 Type: C  
 Position: 44  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FP10  
 Question Text: If you were getting older, do you (respondent) think to use the money that you have saved or to give to your children or relatives for taking care of you or other ways?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FP2**

Label: intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not  
 Type: N  
 Position: 45  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FP2  
 Question Text: In the future, do you (respondent) intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	intend to give
3	give if have, not give if have no heritage
5	intend not to give
7	not thinking yet
9	other

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	208	14.44
3	582	40.42
5	1	0.07
7	649	45.07
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: FP20**

Label: other  
 Type: C  
 Position: 46  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FP20  
 Question Text: In the future, do you (respondent) intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FP3**

Label: heritage that you intend to give  
 Type: C  
 Position: 47  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FP3  
 Question Text: What kind of heritage that you intend to give?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
A	Cash
B	money from life insurance
C	house
D	land
E	other
NA	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
A	1	0.07
A,B	1	0.07
A,B,C,D	31	2.15
A,C	5	0.35
A,C,D	128	8.89
A,D	2	0.14
B,C,D	1	0.07
C	1	0.07
C,D	33	2.29
D	5	0.35
NA(not applicable)	1,232	-----
	-----	100.00
	1,440	

Valid cases = 208

Missing cases = 1,232

**Variable Name: FP30**

Label: other  
 Type: C  
 Position: 48  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FP30  
 Question Text: What kind of heritage that you intend to give?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440
	NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: FP4**

Label: How much value of that heritage at present  
 Type: N  
 Position: 49  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: FP4  
 Question Text: How much value of that heritage at present?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100000-1.50e+07	number
.b	don't know
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100000	1.50e+07	1866555	2004938

Valid cases = 164

Missing cases : 1,276  
 .b = 44  
 .c = 1,232

**Variable Name: HS11A**

Label: where do you think to keep this extra money(at home)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 50  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS11A  
 Question Text: If household or member of household has income, where do you think to keep this extra money, before household uses for other purpose, and what is percentage?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100	47.30556	21.31037

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: HS11B**

Label: where do you think to keep this extra money(in bank)  
 Type: N  
 Position: 51  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS11B  
 Question Text: If household or member of household has income, where do you think to keep this extra money, before household uses for other purpose, and what is percentage?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100		52.6875	21.31613

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 0

**Variable Name: HS12C**

Label: If bank/financial institution improves its service  
 Type: N  
 Position: 52  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS12C  
 Question Text: (If answer in HS12A or HS12B is 1 -3) If bank/financial institution improves its service ( for example; set up small office close to household in case of far away from bank, or provide mobile banking service ), do you intend to save more money at bank?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	<u>Count</u> 4	0.28
3	62	4.31
.c	1,374	95.42
	----- 1,440	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 66

Missing cases = 1,374

**Variable Name: HS12D**

Label: choose to save in bank/financial institution  
 Type: N  
 Position: 53  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS12D  
 Question Text: What is percentage that household choose to save in bank/financial institution?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
40-70	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
40	70		52.5	15

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases : 1,436  
 .c = 1,436

**Variable Name: HS13**

Label: other  
 Type: C  
 Position: 54  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: HS13  
 Question Text: Enumerator's Note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

**Variable Name: SA8**

Label: your household member want to save  
 Type: C  
 Position: 55  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA8  
 Question Text: What is a main reason of you or your household member want to save?  
 (Record all answers)

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	save for use at old age
B	save for children
C	purchasing farm equipments
D	purchasing motorcycle or pick-up truck/car
E	purchasing TV, Video, DVD, Air conditioner or household applicants"
F	educational expense of children
G	repairing house/purchasing/constructing new house
H	invest in existing business of household"
I	invest in new business
J	keep for emergency
K	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	20		1.39
A,B,C,D,E,F,G,J	1		0.07
A,B,C,H,J	1		0.07
A,B,D,E,F,G,H,J	6		0.42
A,B,D,E,F,G,J	1		0.07
A,B,D,E,G,H,J	2		0.14
A,B,D,F,I,J	1		0.07
A,B,D,G,H,J	1		0.07
A,B,D,G,I,J	1		0.07
A,B,D,G,J	3		0.21
A,B,D,J	2		0.14
A,B,E,F,G,H,J	8		0.56
A,B,E,F,G,J	2		0.14
A,B,E,F,J	1		0.07
A,B,E,G,H,J	8		0.56
A,B,E,G,J	5		0.35
A,B,E,J	2		0.14
A,B,F	5		0.35
A,B,F,G,J	3		0.21
A,B,F,H	2		0.14
A,B,F,H,J	55		3.82
A,B,F,I,J	3		0.21
A,B,F,J	66		4.58
A,B,G,H,J	3		0.21
A,B,G,I,J	1		0.07
A,B,G,J	19		1.32
A,B,H	5		0.35

A,B,H,F,J	1	0.07
A,B,H,G,J	1	0.07
A,B,H,J	120	8.33
A,B,I,J	2	0.14
A,B,J	279	19.38
A,C,E,G,H,J	2	0.14
A,D,E,G,J	1	0.07
A,D,E,J	1	0.07
A,D,J,H	1	0.07
A,E,G,H,J	9	0.63
A,E,G,I,J	1	0.07
A,E,G,J	7	0.49
A,E,J	1	0.07
A,F	3	0.21
A,F,G,J	2	0.14
A,F,H	2	0.14
A,F,H,J	14	0.97
A,F,J	109	7.57
A,G,H,I,J	1	0.07
A,G,H,J	5	0.35
A,G,J	13	0.90
A,H	6	0.42
A,H,J	88	6.11
A,I,J	1	0.07
A,J	461	32.01
A,J,K	1	0.07
B,F,G,J	2	0.14
B,F,H,J	3	0.21
B,F,J	6	0.42
B,G,H,J	2	0.14
B,G,J	1	0.07
B,H	1	0.07
B,H,J	5	0.35
B,J	6	0.42
F,H,J	4	0.28
F,J	13	0.90
G,H,J	1	0.07
H,J	10	0.69
J	27	1.88
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: SA80**

Label: other  
 Type: C  
 Position: 56  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA80  
 Question Text: SA8 What is a main reason of you or your household member want to save? (Record all answers)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,439 NA(not applicable)= 1,439

**Variable Name: SA8A**

Label: household member want to save  
 Type: C  
 Position: 57  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA8A  
 Question Text: What is the most important reason that you or your household member want to save (Record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	save for use at old age
B	save for children
C	purchasing farm equipments
D	purchasing motorcycle or pick-up truck/car
E	purchasing TV, Video, DVD, Air conditioner or household applicants"
F	educational expense of children
G	repairing house/purchasing/constructing new house
H	invest in existing business of household"
I	invest in new business
J	keep for emergency
K	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	273	18.96
B	49	3.40
F	82	5.69
H	71	4.93
I	1	0.07
J	964	66.94
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: SA8B**

Label: What is percentage to the whole savings  
 Type: C  
 Position: 58  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: SA8B  
 Question Text: (for savings in SA8A) What is percentage to the whole savings?

<u>Unique Values / Codes</u>	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
25-100	number

<u>Means</u>			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
25	100	56.39236	15.62311

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 0

**Additional Household**

Data set name: hh\_add14\_tab1.dta

Case count: 7,200

Variable count: 7

Size: 1,040,583 bytes

**Variable Name: GP10**

Label: Have right

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP10

Question Text: Does anyone in your household have right in ..... ?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Have right t
3	No right

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	918	12.75
3	4,842	67.25
.c	1,440	20.00
	-----	-----
	7,200	100.00

Valid cases = 5,760

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: GP11**

Label: Received

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP11

Question Text: Did you receive?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	901	12.51
3	4,859	67.49
.c	1,440	20.00
	-----	-----
	7,200	100.00

Valid cases = 5,760

Missing cases = 1,440

**Variable Name: GP12**

Label: How much  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP12  
 Question Text: How much did you receive in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
600- 192,000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
600	192000		12191.27	13326.89

Valid cases = 901

Missing cases : 6,299  
 .c = 6,299

**Variable Name: GP13**

Label: Used for what  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP13  
 Question Text: What did you use that money for?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	kept at home
3	kept in bank
5	repaid debt
7	gave to children/relative
9	for consumption
11	investment
13	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	4		0.06
3	16		0.22
9	876		12.17
11	4		0.06
13	1		0.01
.c	6,299		87.49
	-----		-----
	7,200		100.00

Valid cases = 901

Missing cases = 6,299

**Variable Name: GP130**

Label: other  
 Type: C  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP130  
 Question Text: What did you use that money for

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 5	Missing cases: 7,195 NA(not applicable)= 7,195

**Variable Name: GP14**

Label: Why not received  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP14  
 Question Text: If have right but did not receive (GP10=1 and GP11=3), Why did you not receive?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	not received because did not want
3	not received because it's not worth for loosing time to apply
5	not received, forget to apply
7	not received because did not know
9	not yet received but will receive soon
11	did not know why
13	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.01
9	12	0.17
11	1	0.01
13	3	0.04
.c	7,183	99.76
	-----	-----
	7,200	100.00

Valid cases = 17

Missing cases = 7,183

**Variable Name: GP140**

Label: Other  
Type: C  
Position: 7  
Survey/Derived: S  
Question Num: GP140  
Question Text: If have right but did not receive (GP10=1 and GP11=3), Why did you not receive?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4  
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases: 7,197  
NA(not applicable)= 7,197

**Additional Household**

Data set name: hh\_add14\_tab2.dta

Case count: 1,240

Variable count: 14

Size: 199,941 bytes

**Variable Name: GP15E**

Label: Where

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15E

Question Text: Where is this educational institution

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this village
3	out of this village but in this Tambon
5	out of this Tambon but in this Amphoe
7	out of this Amphoe but in this Province
9	in Bangkok
11	other Province
13	other, if answer is 13, record code of province in GP15E1 too"

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	139	11.21
3	649	52.34
5	208	16.77
7	110	8.87
9	25	2.02
13	109	8.79
	-----	-----
	1,240	100.00

Valid cases = 1,240

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: GP15EO**

Label: other Province

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15EO

Question Text: Where is this educational institution

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 1,240

NA(not applicable)= 1,240

**Variable Name: GP15E1**

Label: Code of province  
 Type: N  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15E1  
 Question Text: Where is this educational institution?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 27 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 109	Missing cases: 1,131 NA(not applicable)= 1,131

**Variable Name: GP15F**

Label: Quality of educational institution  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15F  
 Question Text: Do you satisfy with quality of this educational institution that this household member is studying

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Satisfy
3	not satisfy
5	no opinion

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,239	99.92
3	1	0.08
	-----	-----
	1,240	100.00

Valid cases = 1,240

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: GP15G**

Label: Record of studying  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15G  
 Question Text: Do you satisfy with studying record of this household member

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Satisfy
3	not satisfy
5	no opinion

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,223	98.63
3	7	0.56
5	10	0.81
	-----	-----
	1,240	100.00

Valid cases = 1,240

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: GP15H**

Label: Have good record of studying  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15H  
 Question Text: Did this household member shown a good record of studying In the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	not good
3	not good enough
5	average
7	good
9	very good
11	other

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	14	1.13
3	12	0.97
5	512	41.29
7	679	54.76
9	23	1.85
	-----	-----
	1,240	100.00

Valid cases = 1,240

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: GP15HO**

Label: other  
 Type: C  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15HO  
 Question Text: Did this household member shown a good record of studying In the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,240 NA(not applicable)= 1,240

**Variable Name: GP15I**

Label: Worth?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15I  
 Question Text: Do you think that household expense on education of this household member is worth?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Worth
3	not worth
5	no opinion

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,172	94.52
3	1	0.08
5	67	5.40
	-----	-----
	1,240	100.00

Valid cases = 1,240

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: GP15J**

Label: occupation  
 Type: N  
 Position: 9  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15J  
 Question Text: What occupation that you want this household member to look for? (use code of occupatrion)

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer

75 salesperson (of a company)  
 77 give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction  
 79 tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile  
 81 gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials  
 83 basketry  
 85 hairdresser/barber/make-up artist  
 87 raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf  
 89 owner /co-owner of business  
 91 car-renting  
 93 healthcare service  
 95 healthcare service  
 97 security guard  
 99 organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events  
 101 sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable  
 103 temporary job/unspecified job with government  
 105 make and sell charcoal  
 107 interviewer/reporter  
 109 carpenter  
 111 building/wall painter  
 113 miscellaneous worker  
 115 intermediary  
 117 home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary  
 119 gardener  
 121 soldier  
 123 monk  
 125 doctor  
 127 receptionist  
 129 furniture maker  
 131 goldsmith /lapidary  
 133 rubber plantation  
 135 driver assistant/bus fare collector  
 137 construction work abroad  
 139 dentist assistant  
 141 own a grocery store  
 143 joint plantation farmer  
 145 shoemaker  
 147 potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer  
 149 raise frogs  
 151 sugarcane farmer  
 153 sesame farmer  
 155 waiter/waitress  
 157 researcher  
 159 antiquary  
 161 academician  
 .b don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
35	14		1.13
37	11		0.89
39	9		0.73
41	47		3.79
43	36		2.90
45	262		21.13
47	57		4.60
49	736		59.35
51	10		0.81
53	9		0.73
57	1		0.08
61	1		0.08
65	1		0.08
73	1		0.08
113	1		0.08
121	10		0.81
125	10		0.81
.b	24		1.94
	-----		-----
	1,240		100.00

Valid cases = 1,216

Missing cases = 24

**Variable Name: GP15JO**

Label: Occupation

Type: C

Position: 10

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15JO

Question Text: What occupation that you want this household member to look for? (use code of occupation)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases: 1,239

NA(not applicable)= 1,239

**Variable Name: GP15K1**

Label: Have free educational program  
 Type: N  
 Position: 11  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15K1  
 Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). ( use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	161	12.98
35	12	0.97
39	1	0.08
49	1	0.08
61	1,065	85.89
	-----	-----
	1,240	100.00

Valid cases = 1,240

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: GP15K10**

Label: Have free educational program

Type: C

Position: 12

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15K10

Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). ( use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 1,240

NA(not applicable)= 1,240

**Variable Name: GP15K2**

Label: No free educational program  
 Type: N  
 Position: 13  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: GP15K2  
 Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). ( use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

## Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	272	21.94
29	7	0.56
35	35	2.82
39	1	0.08
49	3	0.24
61	922	74.35
	-----	-----
	1,240	100.00

Valid cases = 1,240

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: GP15K20**

Label: No free educational program

Type: C

Position: 14

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15K20

Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). ( use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,240 NA(not applicable)= 1,240

**Additional Household**

Data set name: hh\_add14\_tab3.dta  
 Case count: 10,080  
 Variable count: 8  
 Size: 668,843 bytes

**Variable Name: E1**

Label: Happened?  
 Type: C  
 Position: 1  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: E1  
 Question Text: Was this situation happened in your household in the past 12 months ?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	561	5.57
3	9,519	94.43
	-----	-----
	10,080	100.00

Valid cases = 10,080

Missing cases = 0

**Variable Name: E2\_1**

Label: Who?  
 Type: C  
 Position: 2  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: **E2\_1**  
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 522	Missing cases: 9,558 NA(not applicable)= 9,558

**Variable Name: E2\_2**

Label: Who?  
 Type: C  
 Position: 3  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: E2\_2  
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 8 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 138	Missing cases: 9,942 NA(not applicable)= 9,942

**Variable Name: E2\_3**

Label: Who?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 4  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: E2\_3  
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 18	Missing cases: 10,062 NA(not applicable)= 10,062

**Variable Name: E2\_4**

Label: Who?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 5  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: E2\_4  
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 10,076 NA(not applicable)= 10,076

**Variable Name: E2\_5**

Label: Who?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 6  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: E2\_5  
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 10,079 NA(not applicable)= 10,079

**Variable Name: E2\_6**

Label: Who?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 7  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: E2\_6  
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 10,080 NA(not applicable)= 10,080

**Variable Name: E2\_7**

Label: Who?  
 Type: N  
 Position: 8  
 Survey/Derived: S  
 Question Num: E2\_7  
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 10,080 NA(not applicable)= 10,080

**Additional Household**

Data set name: hh\_add14\_tab4.dta

Case count: 30,240

Variable count: 2

Size: 2,723,706 bytes

**Variable Name: HS12A**

Label: Answer immediately

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS12A

Question Text: Record codes for the first reason that the respondent mentions

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,979	6.54
.c	28,261	93.46
	-----	-----
	30,240	100.00

Valid cases = 1,979

Missing cases = 28,261

**Variable Name: HS12B**

Label: Answer after

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS12B

Question Text: Record codes for the second reason that the respondent mentions

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	24,064	79.58
1	4,197	13.88
.c	1,979	6.54
	-----	-----
	30,240	100.00

Valid cases = 28,261

Missing cases = 1,979